6th AUSTRIAN POLYMER MEETING
XXIst INTERNATIONAL H.F. MARK - SYMPOSIUM

15th - 17th September 2003
Vienna | Austria

jointly organized by the

Division of Macromolecular Chemistry
Institute of Applied Synthetic Chemistry
Vienna University of Technology

and

Austrian Chemical Society, Macromolecular Chemistry Group
Austrian Physical Society, Polymer Physics Group

and

Austrian Plastics Institute
Österreichisches Forschungsinstitut für Chemie & Technik (OFI)

http://www2.ias.tuwien.ac.at/polymerdays/

Order from:

Institute of Applied Synthetic Chemistry
Department of Macromolecular Chemistry
Vienna University of Technology
Getreidemarkt 9/163/MC
A-1060 Vienna, AUSTRIA

PHONE +43 (0) 58801 16201
FAX +43 (0) 1 58801 16299
E-MAIL irohrer@mail.zserv.tuwien.ac.at

Edited by: W. Binder

Design/Layout: T. Verdianz, G. Weichslberger

Published by: 6th Austrian Polymer Meeting / XXIst International H.F. Mark - Symposium

Printed by:

Carinthian Bogendruck GmbH & Co. KG
Funderstraße 3
A-9020 Klagenfurt, AUSTRIA

Table of Contents

Welcome from the Organizing Committee

On behalf of the Austrian Chemical Society we would like to welcome you to the 6th Austrian Polymer Meeting.

Since the first „Polymertage" in 1995 which was rather a kind of family celebration of our small but nice „Austrian Macromolecular Family" this meeting has been developed to a real international conference. Thus it is a great pleasure for the organizing committee to extend our welcome to the more than 200 participants coming not only from Austria but from other european countries, the USA, Russia, Japan, India, Turkey and Australia.

We hope that this meeting will be a significant event for all participants. The auspices are promising: the topics of our conference cover the most important fields of polymer science, such as polymer synthesis and modification, polymer characterization and processing, polymers in medical technology and polymer physics. Since many chemists from industry participate at this conference it will be another opportunity to approximate the sometimes different points of view in academic and industrial research.

Thus we hope that here in Vienna you will both conceive novel ideas for your own research and make new and long-lasting personal contacts. The unique atmosphere of Vienna which has so often catalyzed progress in human relations will hopefully inspire us all during the conference and for long thereafter.

So enjoy fully the stay in our wonderful city and once again a warm welcome to you all.

Wolfgang Binder

Heinrich Gruber

Wolfgang Binder

SCIENTIFIC COMMITTEE

Michael R. Buchmeiser
(Institute of Analytical Chemistry & Radiochemistry, Innsbruck)

Gerhard Eder
(Institute for Chemistry, Linz)

Heinrich Gruber
(Institute of Applied Synthetic Chemistry, Vienna)

Christa Hametner
(OFI - Institute for Medical Devices, Vienna)

Klaus Lederer
(Institute for Chemistry of Polymeric Materials, Leoben)

Sabine Seidler
(Institute for Materials Science and Testing, Vienna)

Franz Stelzer
(Institute for Chemistry and Technology of Organic Materials, Graz)

ORGANIZING COMMITTEE

Wolfgang Binder, Heinrich Gruber
(Institute of Applied Synthetic Chemistry, Vienna)

ORGANIZING SECRETARIATES

AUSTRIAN POLYMER MEETING
Dr. Wolfgang Binder
Institute of Applied Synthetic Chemistry
Division of Macromolecular Chemistry

Getreidemarkt 9/163/MC
A-1060 Vienna / Austria

E-MAIL polymerdays@ias.tuwien.ac.at

INTERNATIONAL H.F. MARK- SYMPOSIUM
Dr. Dietmar Loidl
Austrian Plastics Institute
Österreichisches Forschungsinstitut für
Chemie & Technik (OFI)

Arsenal, Obj. 213
A-1030 Vienna / Austria

E-MAIL office@ofi.co.at
PHONE 0043-1-7981601-480

General Information

The conference deals with the chemical, physical and biomedical aspects of polymer science. For the first time the Austrian Polymer Meeting and the H. F. Mark Symposium are held together in one conference venue organized by:

- Division of Macromolecular Chemistry, Institute of Applied Synthetic Chemistry (Vienna University of Technology)
- Austrian Plastics Institute (OFI)
- Austrian Chemical Society, Macromolecular Chemistry Group
- Austrian Physical Society, Polymer Physics Group

Conference Language : **English**

The meeting will start on Monday, 15th of September 2003 at 8:00 a.m. and will end on Wednesday, 17th of September 2003 at 6:00p.m.

Scientific Scope

The following Topics will we highlighted:

6th Austrian Polymer meeting:
- Polymer Synthesis and Modification
- Polymer Physics
- Polymer Characterization and Processing

XXIst International H.F. Mark - Symposium:
- Polymers in Medical Technology

Registration Center and Information Desk

The registration center and information desk (cf. *Venue map 2*, page G-5) will be located at the red area on the first floor of the FREIHAUS, Vienna University of Technology (cf. *Venue map 1*, page G-4) within the following business hours:

Sept. 15th 2003: 8:00 – 17:00
Sept. 16th 2003: 8:00 – 12:00
Sept. 17th 2003: 8:00 – 12:00

Registration fees

Full time (from Monday to Wednesday)*:
Austrian Polymer Meeting / International H.F. Mark-Symposium

- 150 Euro - regular participant
- 130 Euro - members of GOECH and OFI
- 50 Euro - students **

Part time (only Wednesday)*:
International H.F. Mark-Symposium

- 100 Euro - regular participant
- 80 Euro - members of GOECH and OFI
- 30 Euro - students **

*) after August 10th, 2003: plus 25%

**) Proof required by fax to Austropa Interconvention 043-58800-520, otherwise the full fee will be charged

Cancellation before August 30th, 2003 - a processing fee of 30 Euro will be charged
Cancellation after September 1st, 2003 - full fee will be charged

Registered participants are entitled to attend all the scientific sessions, the exhibits and to receive a copy of the Conference Program and the Book of Abstracts. In addition coffee and refreshment drinks as well as **lunches** are included in the registration fee.
The **conference dinner** will be held on Monday, September 15th and is included in the conference fee.

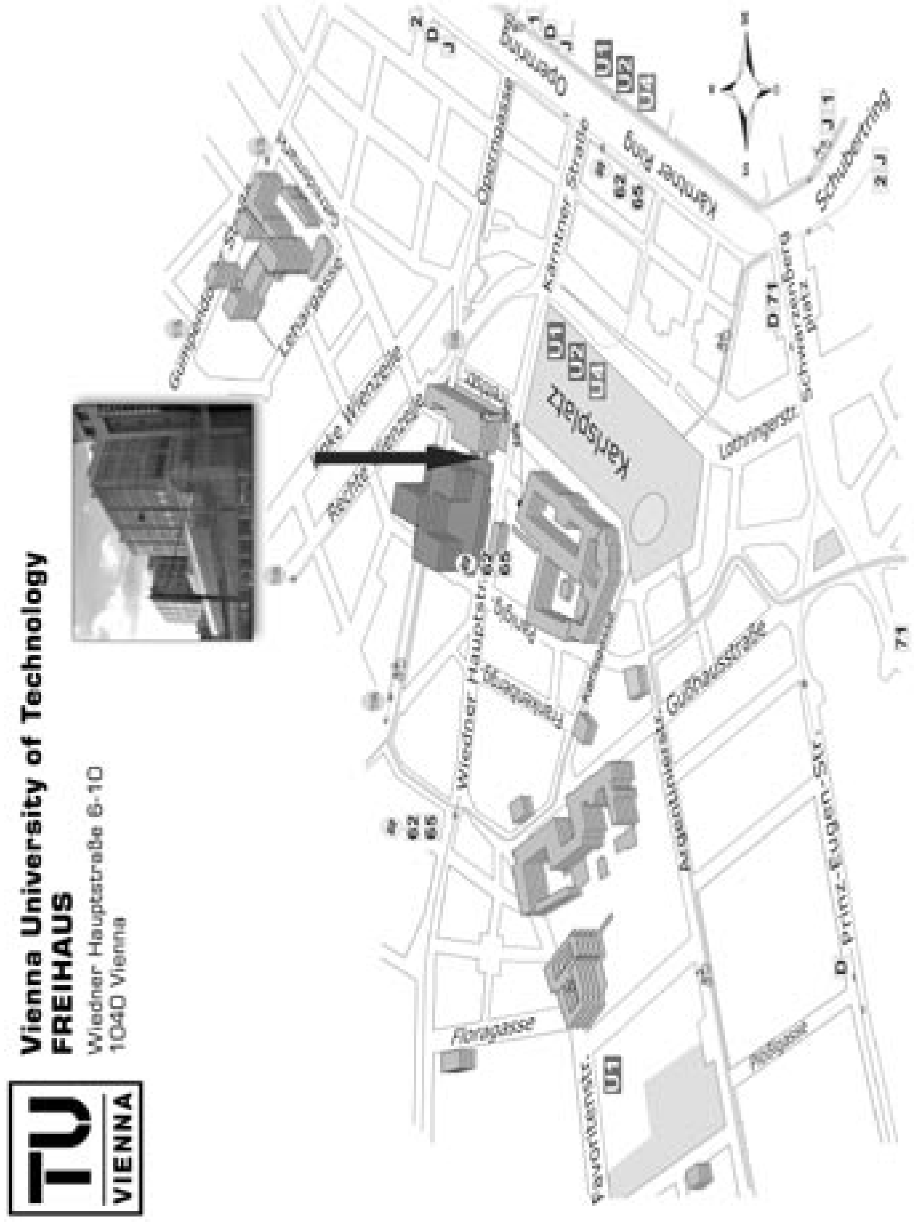
Registration Office and Travel Agency

AUSTROPA INTERCONVENTION
Helga Eismair
Austrian Travel Agency Corp.
Friedrichstrasse 7
A – 1010 Vienna / Austria
PHONE 0043-1-588 00-517
FAX 0043-1-588 00 520

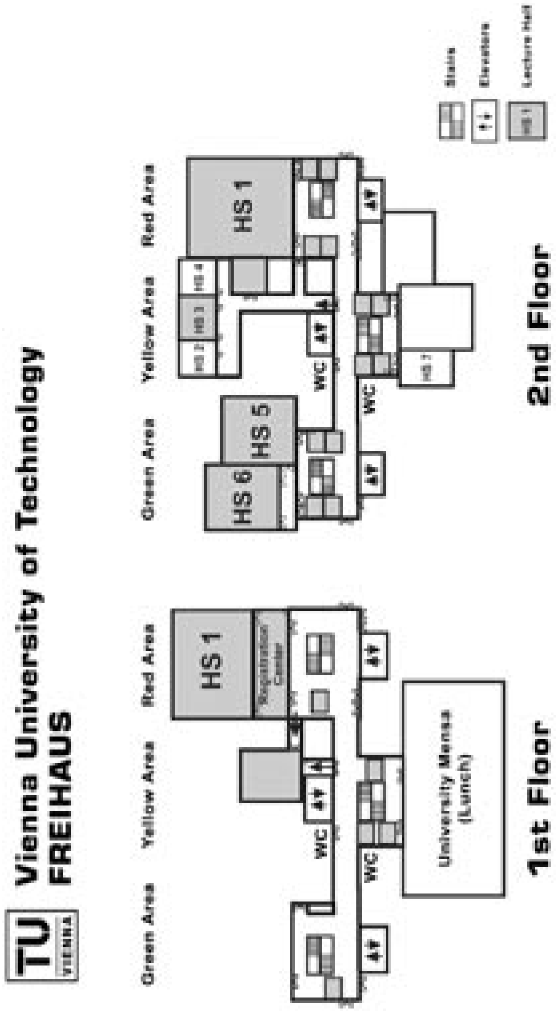
Conference Venue

Vienna University of Technology / Freihaus - 2nd floor (cf. *Venue map 1*, page G-4 and *Venue map 2*, page G-5)
A-1040 Wien, Wiedner Hauptstr. 8-10

The conference venue can be reached by public transport using the lines 62, 65, U1, U2 or U4, exiting at station “Karlsplatz”



Venue Map 1



Venue Map 2

Social Program

The city of Vienna offers a wide variety of touristic, cultural and recreational activities in September. There is a large number of museums, historic sites and events to be visited together with the pleasant surroundings including hills and wineyards. The well known Viennese cooking represents itself in numerous restaurants offering tasty food for everyone.

The conference venue, the Vienna University of Technology is located directly in the center of Vienna with most of the historic parts of Vienna located in walking distance. Additionally an excellent public transportation system offers easy travelling throughout the city by subway (U-Bahn), tram (Strassenbahn) and buses.

Travelling to Vienna

Vienna can be reached by

- plane via Vienna International Airport. To reach the city you can use taxis (ride takes approximatley 20 minutes), buses (ride takes approximatley 20 minutes, departure in front of the arrival area of VIE, interval 20 minutes) or train ('Schnellbahn', ride takes approximatley 35 minutes, interval 30 minutes, City Terminal is station 'Landstraße').
- train. Arrival is at Wien-Südbahnhof or Wien-Westbahnhof. From Wien Südbahnhof take line D (until Schwarzenbergplatz) after which Karlsplatz can be reached in a short walk (10 minutes)
- car via the A1 (from the west) or the A2 (from the south). Follow the signs directly to the center of Vienna (Zentrum) and proceed to Karlsplatz. Within and around the center of Vienna there is a short term parking zone (payment zone) requiring to park the car in a garage.

Currency

Since the beginning of 2002 the EURO is the official currency in Austria.
1 Euro = 100 Cents. The symbol of the Euro is €.

Coins: 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 50 Cents; 1, 2 Euros
Banknotes: 5, 10, 20, 50, 100, 200, 500 Euros

Money can be changed at the airport, at banks, exchange bureaus and larger hotels.
For a cash advance, credit cards can be used at cash dispensers (Bankomat) which are available all over the city.

Business hours of banks:
Monday – Wednesday, Friday 08:00 – 12:30 and 13:30 – 15:00
Thursday 08:00 – 12:30 and 13:30 – 17:30

Shopping

Typical shopping hours are Monday to Friday 09:00 – 18:00 and Saturday 10:00 – 13:00 (17:00). Apart from some tobacconists and small supermarkets at petrol stations and at the main railway stations, shops are closed on Sundays. Luxury shops with an elegant clientele can be found in the pedestrian zone of the Graben and of Kärntnerstraße (underground U1, U3 / station Stephansplatz). Street entertainers and outdoor cafe's contribute to the special atmosphere of this area. A well known shopping area is Mariahilferstraße (underground U3 / station Neubaugasse).

Conference Dinner

Monday, September 15th 2003, 20^{00} (included in the conference fee).
The conference dinner will be held at **Wegensteins Gösser Bräu**, Elisabethstrasse 3 (Number 11 on Vienna Area Map 1, page G-8)

Meals

Lunches are provided at the Mensa (yellow area, 1st floor), included in the price on Monday, Tuesday and Wednesday.
A variety of restaurants can be found within 5 minutes walking distance. Menu prices usually include service and taxes. In restaurants, a tip of approximately 10 % is expected. For more details on the locations of the restaurants listed below, please refer to the *Vienna Area Map 1* (page G-8).

1) Café Restaurant Kunsthalle Karlsplatz
Treitlstraße 2
Business hours 10:00-2:00, international cuisine, room for 70 people

2) Bierlagune
Karlsplatz 1
Business hours 11:00-2:00, Viennese food, barbecue, room for 20 people

3) Il Principe
Friedrichstraße 8
Business hours 11:00-2:00, Italian food, snacks, room for 50 people

4) Camelot
Bösendorferstraße 2
Business hours 19:00-2:00, home made food, Thai food, room for 30 people

5) Eat it
Karlsplatz 2
Business hours 18:00-24:00, Asian, Indian, and Thai food, room for 30 people and for 20 people in the 'Schanigarten'

6) Sektbar Schampus
Friedrichstraße 2
Business hours 16:00-2:00, international cuisine, room for 70 people and for 20 in the 'Schanigarten'

7) Café-Restaurant Resselpark
Wiedner Hauptstraße 1
Business hours 8:00-22:00, home made food, room for 50 people

8) Flic Flac
Resselgasse 5
Business hours 8:00-24:00, Italian food, Viennese food, room for 70 people

9) Alcazar
Bösendorferstraße 2
Business hours 19:00-2:00, home made food, Viennese food, room for 50 people

10) Café Les Fleurs
Bösendorferstraße 5
Business hours 10:00-24:00, home made food, Viennese food, snacks, room for 40 people

11) Wegenstein's Gösser Bräu
Elisabethstraße 3
Business hours 11:30-23:30, home made food, vegetarian food, room for 100 people

12) Kostas
Friedrichstraße 6
Business hours 11:00-24:00, Greek food, home made food, room for 40 people

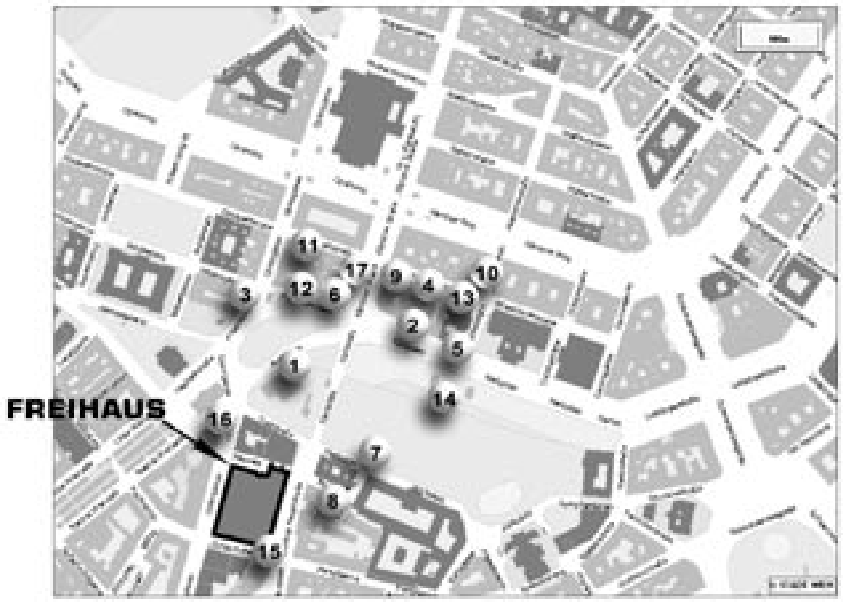
13) Siam
Bösendorferstraße 2-4
Business hours 11:30-23:30, Thai food, room for 70 people

14) Café Karl-Otto im Wagner-Pavillon
Club U Karlsplatz Künstlerhauspassage
Business hours 9:00-2:00, Viennese food, room for 70 people

15) Café Schrödinger (TU Vienna)
Wiedner Hauptstraße 8-10
Business hours 9:00-19:00, home made food, snacks, room for 100 people

16) Sportcafé
Operngasse 8
Business hours 7:00-20:00, international cuisine, room for 60 people

17) New Asia
Friedrichsstraße 2
Business hours 11:30-22:30, Japanese and Chinese food, room for 30 people



Vienna Area Map 1

Time	Monday September 15th	Tuesday September 16th	Wednesday September 17th
08:00		Plenary Lectures PL-5, PL-6, PL-7 (HS 1)	
08:30	REGISTRATION & WELCOME		Plenary Lecture PL-10 (HS 1)
09:00			
09:30	Plenary Lectures PL-1, PL-2 (HS 1)		H. F. Mark Medal Lecture HM-1 (HS 1)
10:00			
10:30		BREAK	HM-2 (HS1)
11:00		PC-3 KL-6 OP 18-20 (HS 6) PS-4 KL-7 OP 21-23 (HS 5) PP-1 OP 24-28 (HS 3)	BREAK
11:30	PC-1 KL-1 / OP 1-3 (HS 6) PS-1 KL-2 / OP 4-6 (HS 5) PS-2 OP 7-11 (HS 3)		PC-5 KL-11 / OP 35-38 (HS 6) PM-1 OP 39-43 (HS 5)
12:00			
12:30		LUNCH	
13:00	LUNCH		LUNCH
13:30		Plenary Lectures PL-8, PL-9 (HS 1)	
14:00	Plenary Lectures PL-3, PL-4 (HS 1)		HM-3 (HS 6)
14:30			HM-4 (HS 6)
15:00			HM-5 (HS 6)
15:30		BREAK	BREAK
16:00	BREAK	PC-4 KL-8 OP 29-31 (HS 6) PS-5 Kl 9-10 OP 32-34 (HS 5)	HM-6 (HS 6)
16:30	POSTER SESSION PO 1-71		OP 44 (HS 6)
17:00			HM-7 (HS 6)
17:30	PC-2 KL-3 / OP 12-14 (HS 6) PS-3 KL 4-5 / OP 15-17 (HS 5)		HM-8 (HS 6)
18:00			CLOSING CEREMONY
18:30			
19:00		H. F. MARK MEDAL (by Invitation only)	
19:30			
20:00	CONFERENCE DINNER Open End		
20:30			
21:00			

PC: Polymer Characterisation and Processing
PS: Polymer Synthesis
PP: Polymer Physics
PM: Polymers in Medical Technology
PO: Poster Presentation
HM: H. F. Mark Lectures

Lectures
HM: H. F. Mark Lecture (30 min)
PL: Plenary Lecture (50 min)
KL: KeyNote Lecture (30 min)
OP: Oral Presentation (20 min)

Lecture Halls
HS-1: Lecture Hall 1, red area, 1st-2nd floor
HS-3: Lecture Hall 3, yellow area, 2nd floor
HS-5: Lecture Hall 5, green area, 2nd floor
HS-6: Lecture Hall 6, green area, 2nd floor

Scientific Programm

6^{TH} AUSTRIAN POLYMER MEETING

Plenary Lectures:

Gerhard BUSSE (University Stuttgart)
Modern Nondestructive Testing-Methods for Polymeric Materials

James CRIVELLO (Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute)
Photoinitiated Cationic Polymerization: New Developments and Applications

Kurt DIETLIKER (Ciba Speciality Chemicals Inc.)
Recent Developments in Photoinitiators

Bela IVAN (Eötvös Lorand University)
Polyisobutylene-Based Nanostructured Intelligent Amphiphilic Conetworks

Robert JEROME (Universite de Liege)
Recent Strategies for Tuning the Properties of Poly(e-caprolactone) and Poly(lactides)

Klaus MÜLLEN (Max-Planck Institut für Polymerforschung)
Graphite Molecules

Oskar NUYKEN (TU-München)
Synthesis and Applications of 2-Oxazoline Based Amphiphilic Blockcopolymers

Thomas SCHALKHAMMER (TU-Delft)
Polymer Technology for Nanodevices and Biochips

Sabine SEIDLER (TU-Wien)
Morphology-Property-Correlations by Means of Microhardness Measurements

Helmut SIXTA (Lenzing AG)
Recent Trends in Manufacturing and Application of Cellulose Based Materials

Keynote Lectures:

Peter BÄUERLE (University Ulm)
Self-organizing conjugated Oligomers and Polymers

Wolfgang H. BINDER (Vienna University of Technology)
Self Assembly of Hydrogen Bonded Supramolecular Polymers

Michael R. BUCHMEISER (University of Innsbruck)
Stereoselective Cyclopolymerization of Diynes: Smart Materials for Electronics and Sensors

Manfred DUNKY (Dynea Austria)
Adhesives Based on Formaldehyde Condensation Resins

Stephan FÖRSTER (University of Hamburg)
From Self-Organizing Polymers to Nanohybrid and Biomaterials

Joszef KARGER-KOCSIS (Kaiserslautern University of Technology)
Toughness Improvement of Thermosets via IPN-Formation

Wolfgang KERN (TU-Graz)
Functional Polymer Surfaces Generated by Photochemical Techniques

Manfred RÄTZSCH (Agrolinz Melamin)
The Reaction Mechanism of the Transetherification and Crosslinking of Melamine Resins

Helmut RITTER (University of Düsseldorf)
Green Polymer Chemistry by use of Cyclodextrin

Robert SAF (TU-Graz)
Characterization of Functional Oligomers, Polymers and Composites

Franz STELZER (TU-Graz)
Synthesis of New Functional Polymers Using the Olefin Methatesis Reaction

XXI^{ST} INTERNATIONAL H.F. MARK - SYMPOSIUM

Hartwig HÖCKER (DWI - RWTH Aachen e.V.)
Verbesserung der Biokompatibilität von Biomaterialien durch Oberflächenmodifizierung

Klaus LEDERER (Montanuniversität Leoben)
UHMPE für Gelenk-Endoprothesen

Norbert MOSZNER (Ivoclar AG)
New Monomers for Dental Applications

Erhard MÜLLER (ITV Denkendorf)
Nonwovens as Scaffolds for the Tissue Engineering

Heinz PUDLEINER (Bayer AG)
Engineering Plastics for the Medical Device Industry

Karl-Heinz RENZ (Heraeus Kulzer GmbH & Co KG)
Versyo®.com – eine lichthärtende Alternative zu herkömmlichen Prothesenbasiswerkstoffen

Johannes WOLFSCHWENGER (Borealis GmbH)
Sterilisation Effects on Polypropylene: Technology and Polymer Type Effects

Felix UNGER (Europ. Akademie der Wissenschaften und Künste)
Bedeutung der Kunststoff-Forschung für den medizinischen Fortschritt

Monday, September 15th - Morning

Monday, September 15th - Morning

08.30 - 09.30 ***REGISTRATION AND WELCOME*** **(HS1)**

PLENARY LECTURES (HS-1)

PL-1 **09.30**
Chair: H. Gruber
K. Müllen
Max Planck-Institute for Polymer Research, Mainz, Germany

GRAPHITE MOLECULES

PL-2 **10.30**
Chair: H. Gruber
T. Schalkhammer
Delft University of Technology, Delft, The Netherlands

POLYMER TECHNOLOGY FOR NANODEVICES AND BIOCHIPS

SESSION PC1 (HS-6)

Chair: G. Busse

KL-1 **11.30**
J. Karger-Kocsis
University of Technology of Kaiserslautern, Kaiserslautern, Germany

TOUGHNESS IMPROVEMENT OF THERMOSETS VIA INTERPENETRATING NETWORK (IPN) FORMATION

OP-1 **12.00**
G. Locati
Ceast S.p.A., Torino, Italy

RHEOLOGY AT WORK IN COMPOUNDING INDUSTRY

OP-2 **12.20**
M. Stephan
Institute of Polymer Research Dresden, Dresden, Germany

MICROPHOTOMETRIC DETECTION OF PARTICLES/ INHOMOGENEITIES IN FLOWING POLYMER MELTS

OP-3 **12.40**
Z. Ahmadi
Amirkabir University of Technology, Tehran, Iran

STABILIZATION OF TWO PHASE POLYMER BLEND MORPHOLOGY BY USING ELECTRON BEAM RADIATION PROCESS

SESSION PS1 (HS-5)

Chair: T. Schalkhammer

KL-2 **11.30**
P. Bäuerle
University of Ulm, Ulm, Germany

SELF-ORGANIZING CONJUGATED OLIGOMERS AND POLYMERS

OP-4 **12.00**
S. Oberoi
Dresden University of Technology, Dresden, Germany

BIFUNCTIONAL ADHESION PROMOTER FOR GRAFTING POLYPYRROLE FILMS ON METAL/METAL OXIDE SURFACES

OP-5 **12.20**
W. Jaeger
Fraunhofer-Institut for Applied Polymer Research, Golm, Germany

REGULAR POLYMERS WITH CATIONIC AND ANIONIC CHARGES

OP-6 **12.40**
G. Kickelbick
Vienna University of Technology, Vienna, Austria

CONTROL OF MORPHOLOGY AND COMPOSITION OF INORGANIC-ORGANIC HYBRID MATERIALS VIA ATOM TRANSFER RADICAL POLYMERIZATION

SESSION PS2 (HS-3)

Chair: U. Schubert

OP-7 **11.20**
R. Mülhaupt
Freiburger Materialforschungszentrum (FMF) and Albert-Ludwigs-University, Freiburg, Germany

CATALYTIC POLYMER MODIFICATION AND TANDEM CATALYSIS IN AQUEOUS EMULSIONS

OP-8 **11.40**
R. Nuisin
Chulalongkorn University, Bangkok, Thailand

SYNTHESIS AND PROPERTY BEHAVIOR OF DOP PLASTICIZED STYRENE-ACRYLATE PARTICLES BY SPG EMULSIFICATION AND SUBSEQUENT SUSPENSION COPOLYMERIZATION

OP-9 **12.00**
A. Hirao
Tokyo Institute of Technology, Tokyo, Japan

SYNTHESIS OF HIGHLY DENSED COMBLIKE BRANCHED POLYMERS WITH WELL-DEFINED STRUCTURES BY COUPLING REACTION OF LIVING ANIONIC POLYMERS WITH EPOXY-FUNCTIONALIZED POLYSTYRENES

OP-10 **12.20**
G. Deák
University of Debrecen, Debrecen, Hungary

STEREOREGULARITY OF CATIONIC POLYMERIZATION: CATIONIC POLYMERIZATION OF N-BUTYL VINYL ETHER BY ALANES

OP-11 **12.40**
W. Kangwansupamonkon
University of Sydney, NSW 2006, Australia

KINETICS OF SURFACE GRAFTING REACTIONS ON POLYISOPRENE LATICES BY REACTION CALORIMETRY

Sessions
PC: Polymer Characterisation and Processing
PS: Polymer Synthesis
PP: Polymer Physics
PM: Polymers in Medical Technology
HM: H. F. Mark Lectures

Lectures
HM: H. F. Mark Lecture (30 min)
PL: Plenary Lecture (50 min)
KL: KeyNote Lecture (30 min)
OP: Oral Presentation (20 min)
PO: Poster Presentation

Lecture Halls
HS-1: Lecture Hall 1, red area, 1st- 2nd floor
HS-3: Lecture Hall 3, yellow area, 2nd floor
HS-5: Lecture Hall 5, green area, 2nd floor
HS-6: Lecture Hall 6, green area, 2nd floor

13.00 - 14.00 ***LUNCH***

Monday, September 15th - Afternoon

PLENARY LECTURES (HS-1)

PL-3 14.00
Chair: W. H. Binder
B. Iván
Hungarian Academy of Sciences, Budapest, Hungary

POLYISOBUTYLENE-BASED NANOSTRUCTURED INTELLIGENT AMPHIPHILIC CO-NETWORKS

PL-4 15.00
Chair: F. Stelzer
R. Jerome
University of Liège, Sart-Tilman, Liège, Belgium

RECENT STRATEGIES FOR TUNING THE PROPERTIES OF POLY(ε-CAPROLACTONE) AND POLYLACTIDES

16.00 - 16.30 *BREAK*

16.30 - 17.30 *POSTER SESSION* **PO-1 - PO-71**

SESSION PC2 (HS-6)

Chair: J. V. Crivello

KL-3 17.30
M. Dunky
Dynea Austria GmbH., Krems, Austria

ADHESIVES BASED ON FORMALDEHYDE CONDENSATION RESINS

OP-12 18.00
J. Stampfl
Vienna University of Technology, Vienna, Austria

WATER SOLUBLE, PHOTOCURABLE RESINS FOR RAPID PROTOTYPING APPLICATIONS

OP-13 18.20
S. Lüftl
Vienna University of Technology, Vienna, Austria

INFLUENCE OF COLORATION ON PHOTO-AND PHOTOOXIDATIVE DEGRADATION OF POLYOXYMETHYLENE (POM)

OP-14 18.40
V.-M. Archodoulaki
Vienna University of Technology, Vienna, Austria

DETERMINATION OF OXIDATION INDUCTION TIME AND OXIDATION INDUCTION TEMPERATURE (OIT) FOR POLYOXYMETHYLENE

Sessions
PC: Polymer Characterisation and Processing
PS: Polymer Synthesis
PP: Polymer Physics
PM: Polymers in Medical Technology
HM: H. F. Mark Lectures

Lectures
HM: H. F. Mark Lecture (30 min)
PL: Plenary Lecture (50 min)
KL: KeyNote Lecture (30 min)
OP: Oral Presentation (20 min)
PO: Poster Presentation

Lecture Halls
HS-1: Lecture Hall 1, red area, 1st- 2nd floor
HS-3: Lecture Hall 3, yellow area, 2nd floor
HS-5: Lecture Hall 5, green area, 2nd floor
HS-6: Lecture Hall 6, green area, 2nd floor

Monday, September 15th - Afternoon

SESSION PS3 (HS-5)

Chair: O. Nuyken

KL-4 17.20
F. Stelzer
Graz University of Technology, Graz, Austria

SYNTHESIS OF NEW FUNCTIONAL POLYMERS USING THE OLEFIN METATHESIS REACTION

KL-5 17.50
M. R. Buchmeiser
University of Innsbruck, Innsbruck, Austria

STEREOSELECTIVE CYCLOPOLYMERIZATION OF DIYNES: SMART MATERIALS FOR ELECTRONICS AND SENSORS

OP-15 18.20
S. Riegler
Graz University of Technology, Graz, Austria

HIGHLY DEFINED BLOCKCOPOLYMERS PREPARED BY ROMP USING 3RD GENERATION GRUBBS´ INITIATOR

OP-16 18.40
S. Itsuno
Toyohashi University of Technology, Toyohashi, Japan

PREPARATION OF POLYMER-SUPPORTED OPTICALLY ACTIVE 1,2-DIAMINE AND ITS APPLICATION TO ASYMMETRIC HYDROGENATION CATALYST

OP-17 19.00
S. Demel
Graz University of Technology, Graz, Austria

ACYCLIC DIENE INSERTION METATHESIS POLYCONDENSATION (ADIMET)

20.00 *CONFERENCE DINNER*

Tuesday, September 16th - Morning

PLENARY LECTURES (HS-1)

PL-5 **08.00**
Chair: N Moszner
J. V. Crivello
Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, New York, USA

PHOTOINITIATED CATIONIC POLYMERIZATION: NEW DEVELOPMENTS AND APPLICATIONS

PL-6 **08.50**
Chair: N. Moszner
K. Dietliker
Ciba Specialty Chemicals Inc., Basel, Switzerland

RECENT DEVELOPMENTS IN PHOTOINITIATORS

PL-7 **09.40**
Chair: M. R. Buchmeiser
O. Nuyken
University of Technology Munich, Germany

SYNTHESIS AND APPLICATION OF 2-OXAZOLINES BASED AMPHIPHILIC BLOCKCOPOLYMERS

Tuesday, September 16th - Morning

10.30 - 11.00 ***BREAK***

SESSION PC3 (HS-6)

Chair: G. Kickelbick

KL-6 **11.00**
R. Saf
Graz University of Technology, Graz, Austria

CHARACTERIZATION OF FUNCTIONAL OLIGOMERS, POLYMERS AND COMPOSITES

OP-18 **11.30**
S. Kéki
University of Debrecen, Debrecen, Hungary

MALDI-TOF MS CHARACTERIZATION OF TELECHELIC POLYISOBUTYLENES

OP-19 **11.50**
M. Kniendl
Graz University of Technology, Graz, Austria

KINETICS OF RING OPENING METATHESIS POLYMERISATIONS IN THIN FILMS VIA FTIR.

OP-20 **12.10**
G. Pinter
University of Leoben, Leoben, Austria

CHARACTERIZATION OF LOCAL AGING PROCESSES IN PE-HD BY FTIR SPECTROSCOPY

SESSION PS4 (HS-5)

Chair: S. Förster

KL-7 **11.00**
W. H. Binder
Vienna University of Technology, Vienna, Austria

SELF ASSEMBLY OF HYDROGEN BONDED SUPRAMOLECULAR POLYMERS

OP-21 **11.30**
J. Borda
University of Debrecen, Debrecen, Hungary

RECYCLING OF POLYAMIDES: BIOLOGICALLY DEGRADABLE BLOCK-COPOLYMERS

OP-22 **11.50**
V. Shadurka
Vienna University of Technology, Vienna, Austria

FORMATION OF AN INTERPENETRATING NETWORK BY CROSSLINKING OF UF-RESINS WITH BLOCKED ISOCYANATES

OP-23 **12.10**
K. Sugiyama
Tokyo Institute of Technology, Tokyo, Japan

SYNTHESIS AND SURFACE CHARACTERIZATION OF WELL-DEFINED CHAIN-END-FUNCTIONALIZED POLYSTYRENES WITH 2, 4, 8, 16, AND 32 PERFLUOROOCTYL GROUPS

SESSION PP1 (HS-3)

Chair: G. Zifferer

OP-24 **10.50**
T. Koch
Vienna University of Technology, Vienna, Austria

MICROHARDNESS OF QUENCHED POLYPROPYLENE

OP-25 **11.10**
B.-A. Zahnt
Polymer Competence Center Leoben GmbH, Leoben, Austria

FATIGUE OF GLASS-FIBER REINFORCED POLYPROPYLENE (PP-GF)

OP-26 **11.30**
A. Kornherr
University of Vienna, Vienna, Austria

MOLECULAR DYNAMICS SIMULATIONS OF THE FIRST STEPS OF THE FORMATION OF POLYSILOXANE LAYERS AT A ZINC OXIDE SURFACE

OP-27 **11.50**
M. Kroutieva
Kazan State University, Kazan, Russia

NUMERICAL STUDIES OF N-RENORMALIZED ROUSE THEORIES OF POLYMER DYNAMICS

OP-28 **12.10**
A. Sikorski
University of Warsaw, Warsaw, Poland

PROPERTIES OF CONFINED STAR-BRANCHED POLYMER CHAINS

Sessions
PC: Polymer Characterisation and Processing
PS: Polymer Synthesis
PP: Polymer Physics
PM: Polymers in Medical Technology
HM: H. F. Mark Lectures

Lectures
HM: H. F. Mark Lecture (30 min)
PL: Plenary Lecture (50 min)
KL: KeyNote Lecture (30 min)
OP: Oral Presentation (20 min)
PO: Poster Presentation

Lecture Halls
HS-1: Lecture Hall 1, red area, 1st- 2nd floor
HS-3: Lecture Hall 3, yellow area, 2nd floor
HS-5: Lecture Hall 5, green area, 2nd floor
HS-6: Lecture Hall 6, green area, 2nd floor

12.30 - 13.30 ***LUNCH***

Tuesday, September 16th - Afternoon

Tuesday, September 16th - Afternoon

PLENARY LECTURES (HS-1)

PL-8 13.30
Chair: S. Seidler

G. Busse
University Stuttgart, Stuttgart, Germany

MODERN NONDESTRUCTIVE TESTING METHODS FOR POLYMERIC MATERIALS

PL-9 14.30
Chair: J. Karger-Kocsis

S. Seidler
Vienna University of Technology, Vienna, Austria

MORPHOLOGY-PROPERTY-CORRELATIONS BY MEANS OF MICROHARDNESS MEASUREMENTS

15.30 - 16.00 *BREAK*

SESSION PC4 (HS-6)

Chair: R.Saf

KL-8 16.00

S. Förster
University of Hamburg, Hamburg, Germany

FROM SELF-ORGANIZING POLYMERS TO NANOHYBRID AND BIOMATERIALS

OP-29 16.30

G. Reinhold
PSS Polymer Standards Service GmbH, Mainz, Germany

BIOPOLYMERS: A CHALLENGE FOR GPC CHARACTERIZATION

OP-30 16.50

I. Schnöll-Bitai
University of Vienna, Vienna, Austria

AN EXPERIMENTALLY FAST AND STRAIGHTFORWARD METHOD FOR THE DIRECT DETERMINATION OF AXIAL DISPERSION σ_{ad} AS OCCURRING IN SIZE EXCLUSION CHROMATOGRAPHY

OP-31 17.10

G. Heinzmann
Viscotek GmbH, Weingarten, Gemany

HYALURONIC ACID AND OTHER BIOPOLYSACCHARIDES: CHARACTERIZATION BY GPC/SEC USING LOW ANGLE LIGHT SCATTERING AND VISCOSITY DETECTION

SESSION PS5 (HS-5)

Chair: K. Dietliker

KL-9 16.00

W. Kern
Graz University of Technology, Graz, Austria

FUNCTIONAL POLYMER SURFACES GENERATED BY PHOTOCHEMICAL TECHNIQUES

KL-10 16.30

H. Ritter
University of Düsseldorf, Düsseldorf, Germany

GREEN POLYMER CHEMISTRY BY USE OF CYCLODEXTRINES

OP-32 17.00

R. Liska
Vienna University of Technology, Vienna, Austria

NEW CHROMOPHORES FOR PHOTOINITIATORS

OP-33 17.20

T. Kakuchi
Hokkaido University, Sapporo, Japan

SYNTHESIS OF HYPERBRANCHED POLYSACCHARIDE BY RING-OPENING POLYMERIZATION OF 1,6-ANHYDROHEXOPYRANOSE USING THERMALLY INDUCED CATIONIC INITIATOR

OP-34 17.50

R. Jordan
Munich University of Technology, Garching, Germany

POLYMER BRUSHES BY SURFACE-INITIATED POLYMERIZATION STUCTURING ON THE MICRO- AND NANOMETER SCALE

Sessions
PC: Polymer Characterisation and Processing
PS: Polymer Synthesis
PP: Polymer Physics
PM: Polymers in Medical Technology
HM: H. F. Mark Lectures

Lectures
HM: H. F. Mark Lecture (30 min)
PL: Plenary Lecture (50 min)
KL: KeyNote Lecture (30 min)
OP: Oral Presentation (20 min)
PO: Poster Presentation

Lecture Halls
HS-1: Lecture Hall 1, red area, 1st- 2nd floor
HS-3: Lecture Hall 3, yellow area, 2nd floor
HS-5: Lecture Hall 5, green area, 2nd floor
HS-6: Lecture Hall 6, green area, 2nd floor

19.00 *H. F. MARK MEDAL*

Wednesday, September 17th - Morning

Wednesday, September 17th - Morning

PLENARY LECTURES (HS-1)

PL-10
08.30
Chair: M. Rätzsch

H. Sixta
R&D Lenzing AG, Lenzing, Austria

RECENT TRENDS IN MANUFACTURING AND APPLICATION OF CELLULOSE BASED MATERIALS

HM-1
09.30
Chair: Manfred Tacker

H. Höcker
Deutsches Wollforschungsinstitut an der RWTH Aachen e.V., Aachen, Germany

VERBESSERUNG DER BIOKOMPATIBILITÄT VON BIOMATERIALIEN DURCH OBERFLÄCHENMODIFIZIERUNG

HM-2
10.30
Chair: Manfred Tacker

F. Unger
Europäische Akademie der Wissenschaften und Künste, Salzburg, Austria

BEDEUTUNG DER KUNSTSTOFFFORSCHUNG FÜR DEN MEDIZINISCHEN FORTSCHRITT

11.00 - 11.20 *BREAK*

SESSION PC5 (HS-6)
Chair: M. Dunky

KL-11
11.20

M. Rätzsch
Agrolinz Melamin GmbH, Linz, Austria

THE REACTION MECHANISM OF THE TRANSETHERIFICATION AND CROSSLINKING OF MELAMINE RESINS

OP-35
11.50

G. Weichslberger
Vienna University of Technology, Vienna, Austria

SILYLATION OF WOOD

OP-36
12.10

G. Steiner
IB Steiner, Spielberg, Austria

THERMAL STABILITY OF LGF POLYPROPYLEN

OP-37
12.30

T. Sabu
Mahatma Gandhi University, Kerala, India

CELLULOSE FIBRE REINFORCED COMPOSITES: NEW CHALLENGES AND OPPORTUNITIES

OP-38
12.50

E.-J. Spindler
Vinnolit GmbH & Co. KG, Burghausen, Germany

THE ROLE OF PLASTICS IN A SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

SESSION PM1 (HS-5)
Chair: Dietmar Loidl

OP-39
11.30

A. Eder
Gabriel Chemie GmbH., Gumpoldskirchen, Austria

CARBON-NANOFIBER-COMPOSITES FOR MEDICAL APPLICATIONS

OP-40
11.50

X. Mo
Aachen University of Applied Sciences, Aachen, Germany

ELECTRONSPINNING P(LLA-CL) NANOFIBER: A BIOMIMETIC EXTRACELLULAR MATRIX FOR CARDIOVASCULAR TISSUE ENGINEERING

OP-41
12.10

B.-S. Hsiao
State University of New York, Stony Brook, USA

BIOPOLYMER NANOFIBER SCAFFOLDS FOR BIOMEDICAL APPLICATIONS

OP-42
12.30

Ch. Fritz
University of Leoben, Leoben, Austria

POLYMER PROPERTIES AS A FUNCTION OF REPEATED INSTRUMENT PROCESSING

OP-43
12.50

W.G. Pohl
Austrian Chemical Society, Vienna, Austria

WERNER KUHN – A PIONEER OF POLYMER RESEARCH

13.10 - 14.15 *LUNCH*

Sessions
PC: Polymer Characterisation and Processing
PS: Polymer Synthesis
PP: Polymer Physics
PM: Polymers in Medical Technology
HM: H. F. Mark Lectures

Lectures
HM: H. F. Mark Lecture (30 min)
PL: Plenary Lecture (50 min)
KL: KeyNote Lecture (30 min)
OP: Oral Presentation (20 min)
PO: Poster Presentation

Lecture Halls
HS-1: Lecture Hall 1, red area, 1st- 2nd floor
HS-3: Lecture Hall 3, yellow area, 2nd floor
HS-5: Lecture Hall 5, green area, 2nd floor
HS-6: Lecture Hall 6, green area, 2nd floor

Wednesday, September 17th - Afternoon

H. F. MARK LECTURES (HS-6)

Chair: Otakar Seycek

HM-3 14.15

N. Moszner

Ivoclar Vivadent AG, Schaan, Liechtenstein

NEW MONOMERS FOR DENTAL APPLICATIONS

HM-4 14.45

K-H. Renz

Heraeus Kulzer GmbH & Co KG, Wehrheim, Germany

VERSYO®.COM - EINE LICHTHÄRTENDE ALTERNATIVE ZU HERKÖMMLICHEN PROTHESENBASISWERKSTOFFEN

HM-5 15.15

E. Müller

ITV Denkendorf Produktservice GmbH, Denkendorf, Germany

NONWOVENS AS SCAFFOLDS FOR THE TISSUE ENGINEERING

15.45 - 16.10 *BREAK*

Chair: Christa Hametner

HM-6 16.10

H. Pudleiner

Bayer AG, Krefeld, Germany

ENGINEERING PLASTICS FOR THE MEDICAL DEVICE INDUSTRY

OP-44 16.40

Ch. Gornik

Battenfeld Kunststoffmaschinen GmbH, Kottingbrunn, Austria

DIE ABFORMUNG FUNKTIONELLER MIKROSTRUKTUREN FÜR DIE MEDIZINTECHNIK IM SPRITZGIEßVERFAHREN

HM-7 17.00

K. Lederer

Montanuniversität Leoben, Leoben, Austria

ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL - A POTENTIAL STABILIZER FOR STANDARD AND CROSSLINKED ULTRA-HIGH MOLECULAR WEIGHT POLYETHYLENE (UHMW-PE) USED FOR JOINT ENDOPROSTHESE

HM-8 17.30

J. Wolfschwenger

Borealis GmbH, Linz, Austria

STERILIZATION EFFECTS ON POLYPROPYLENE: TECHNOLOGY AND POLYMER TYPE EFFECT

18.00 *CLOSING CEREMONY*

Sessions

PC: Polymer Characterisation and Processing
PS: Polymer Synthesis
PP: Polymer Physics
PM: Polymers in Medical Technology
HM: H. F. Mark Lectures

Lectures

HM: H. F. Mark Lecture (30 min)
PL: Plenary Lecture (50 min)
KL: KeyNote Lecture (30 min)
OP: Oral Presentation (20 min)
PO: Poster Presentation

Lecture Halls

HS-1: Lecture Hall 1, red area, 1st- 2nd floor
HS-3: Lecture Hall 3, yellow area, 2nd floor
HS-5: Lecture Hall 5, green area, 2nd floor
HS-6: Lecture Hall 6, green area, 2nd floor

PLENARY LECTURES

6th AUSTRIAN POLYMER MEETING XXIst INTERNATIONAL H.F. MARK - SYMPOSIUM
15th - 17th September 2003, Vienna, Austria

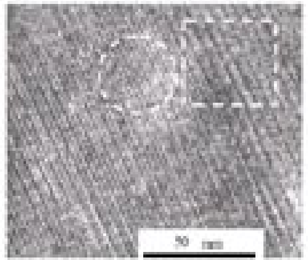
PL-1

Graphit Molecules

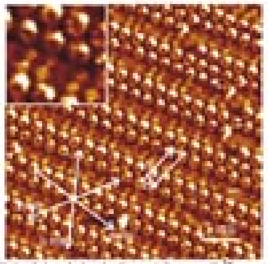
Mark D. Watson and Klaus Müllen*
Max-Planck-Institute for Polymer Research, Mainz, Germany

This presentation is based on three central points:
Polymer synthesis is able to produce all sorts of coil structures and topologies derived from them such as stars and brushes, but disc-like polymers with two-dimensional molecular forms are unknown;
Graphite, a single sheet of which can be viewed as a 2D-macromolecule, is an attractive material for solid-state physics, especially in view of its allotropes such as fullerene and nanotubes, but is hardly a definable objective for polymer synthesis; Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) have played a central role in the development of organic chemistry, but possess no polymer analogs.

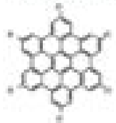
We demonstrate practical routes to make extremely large PAHs, which act as structurally defined processable graphite molecules.[1] Connected with the synthesis is the attainment of complex supramolecular architectures by processing from solution or from the melt. In this way a hierachy of structures is developed, which leads from single molecules [2] and their visualization towards, for example, epitaxialy ordered multilayers[3] fibres[4] and films[5] containing perfect columnar arrangements of discotic molecules. This organisation produces remarkable physical properties, which are responsible for very high charge carrier mobilities[6] in photoconduction and efficient energy conversion in solar cells.[7] Other possible applications include efficient lithium storage or selective thermolytic conversion of PAHs into novel carbon nano- and microtubes.

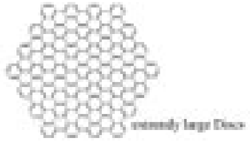


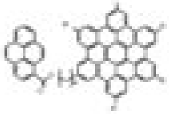
AFM: columns parallel to substrate[3]



STM of dyad: both discs "face on"[2c]







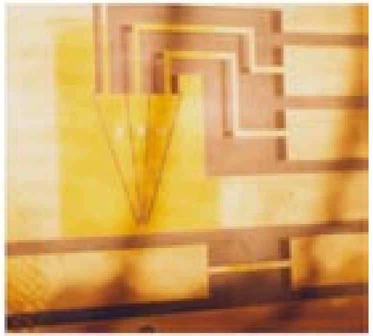
References
[1] (a) Simpson, C.D.; Brand, J.D.; Berresheim, A.J.; Przybilla, L.; Räder, H.J.; Müllen, K. *Chem. Eur. J.* **2002**, *8*, 1424-29. (b) Watson, M.D. Fechtenkötter, A.; Müllen *Chem. Rev.* **2001**, *101*, 1267-1300.
[2] (a) Samori, P.; Fechtenkötter, A.; Jäckel, F.; Bohme, T.; Müllen, K.; Rabe, J.P. *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.* **2001**,*123*, 11462-67. (b) Samori, P.; Severin, N.; Simpson, C.D.; Müllen, K.; Rabe, J.P. *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.* **2002**, *124*, 9454-57. (c) Tchebotareva, N.; Yin, X.; Watson, M.D.; Samorì, P.; Rabe, J.P.; Müllen, K. *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.* accepted November 2002.
[3] Schmitz-Hübsch, T.; Sellam, F.; Staub,R.; Torker,M.; Fritz,T.; Kübel,C.; Müllen,K.; Leo,K. *Surf. Sci.* **2000**, *445*, 358.
[4] Fischbach, I.; Pakula, T.; Minkin, P.; Fechtenkötter, A.; Müllen, K.; Spiess, H.W.; Saalwächter K. *J. Phys. Chem. B.* **2002**, *106*, 6408-18.
[5] Tracz, A.; Jeszka, J.K.; Watson, M.D.; Pisula, W.; Müllen, K.; Pakula, T. *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.* accepted November 2002
[6] van de Craats, A.M.; Warman, J.M.; Fechtenkötter, A.; Brand, J.D.; Harbison, M.A.; Müllen, K. *Adv. Mat.* **1999**, *11*, 1469-72.
[7] Schmidt-Mende, L.; Fechtenkötter, A.; Müllen, K.; Moons, E.; Friend, R.H.; MacKenzie, J.D. *Science* **2001**, *293*, 1119-21.

PL-2

Polymer technology for nanodevices and biochips

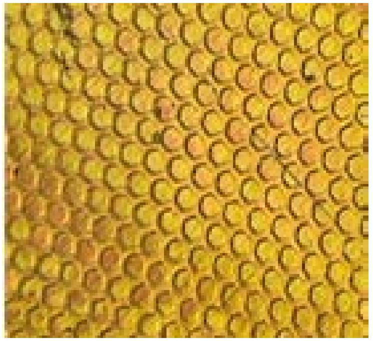
H. Rauter[2], V. Matyushin[1], Y. Alguel[2], Th. Schalkhammer[1,2,*]
1) AnalyticalBioTechnology, TU-Delft, Julianalaan 67, 2628 BC Delft, The Netherlands,
2) Institut für Biochemie und molekulare Zellbiologie, Dr. Bohrgasse 9, 1030 Wien, Austria
E-mail: Schalkhammer@bionanotec.org

Within the last decade the use of nano-structured polymers for biochips, biosensors and novel nano-optical devices gained world-wide attention due to a number of key-developments. The use of nano-layers as elements and building blocks for nano-devices opened novel and cost efficient routes in photonic, electronic as well as analytical devices. Defined nano-assemblies enable to construct three-dimensional nanostructures with ultra-high packing density. Decisive for these types of devices and sensors is the ultra-precise nanometric assembly.



Thus, manufacturing of bio-nano-devices requires the development of a completely new set of techniques to arrange, manipulate and couple nano-building blocks. New techniques are first developed to build key elements of novel nano-devices.

In nano optical devices coupling of the local field surrounding a nano-resonator allows resonance with other elements interacting with this field. High throughput transducers using metal cluster resonance technology are based on surface-enhancement of metal cluster light absorption. These devices are used for detection of biorecognitive binding as well as structural changes of nucleic acids, proteins or polymer nano-layers. The optical property for the analytical application of metal cluster coated nano-films is the so-called anomalous absorption. An absorbing film of clusters is positioned at 10-400 nm to an electromagnetic wave reflecting layer. At a well defined distance of the cluster to the mirror the reflected electromagnetic field has the same phase at the position of the absorbing cluster as the incident fields.This feedback mechanism strongly enhances the effective cluster absorption coefficient. These systems are characterized by a narrow reflection minimum whose spectral position shifts sensitively with the polymer layer, because a given cluster-mirror distance and wavelength defines the optimum phase.In biosensor technology new principles can overcome the problems of established transducers at a membrane interface. Polymer-membrane supported devices allow to control the ion flux through a membrane channel or integral membrane protein similar to a human nerve cell.



The critical part of the sensor concept is a novel membrane technology building picoliter-sized artificial cell-compartments. The choice of a photo crosslinked or electro-polymerized gel polymer as the membrane support and the covalent coupling of the lipids at the gel surface results in an increased mechanical stability and in an inhibition of the floating of the top lipid layer. To create the artificial cell a photo-resist membrane frame is required being compatible with aqueous bio environment.

For application in biochips, nanosensors and smart coatings photo-crosslinked, photo-etchable and nano-structured polyvinyl-pyrrolidones, photo-crosslinked acrylic polymers, protein-nanogels, DNA-assemblies as well as modified polypyrroles or polyphenols coated via electro-polymerization are important bio-nano-tools.

PL-3

Polyisobutylene-Based Nanostructured Intelligent Amphiphilic Conetworks

Béla Iván
Department of Polymer Chemistry and Material Science, Institute of Material and Environmental Chemistry, Chemical Research Center, Hungarian Academy of Sciences, H-1525 Budapest, Pusztaszeri u. 59-67, P. O. Box 17, Hungary and Department of Chemical Technology and Environmental Chemistry, Eötvös Loránd Science University, Budapest, Hungary,
E-mail: bi@chemres.hu

Polyisobutylene (PIB) is a fully saturated, thermally, oxidatively, chemically stable elastic polymer with low glass transition temperature. Therefore this polymer is a useful building block in numerous bi- and multicomponent polymer systems[1]. PIBs with well-defined structure, molecular weight (MW) and narrow molecular weight distribution (MWD) can be obtained only by quasiliving carbocationic polymerization (QLCCP). We have recently discovered a new catalyst system for this polymerization which yields PIBs with desired structure, MW and unprecedented ultra narrow MWD, narrower than Poisson distribution claimed as the limiting possible MWD for synthetic polymers obtained by quasiliving addition polymerizations[2] in the absence of permanent chain breaking reactions (termination and chain transfer).

Utilization of well-defined telechelic PIB macromonomers obtained via QLCCP, a new class of crosslinked polymers, amphiphilic conetworks (APCN)[3,4] composed of covalently bonded otherwise immiscisble hydrophilic and hydrophobic polymer chains have been synthesized. The amphiphilic nature of these new crosslinked polymers is indicated by their swelling ability in both hydrophilic and hydrophobic solvents. Special synthetic techniques have been developed by us for the preparation of these new unique materials[4]. Due to the covalent bonds between the components, large scale phase separation of the immiscible polymers is prevented by the chemical bonding in the conetworks. As a result, phase separation leads to nanodomains as it has been proved with systematic TEM, AFM, SAXS, SANS and solid state NMR measurements, recently. The nanodomains can be utilized as nanotemplates for producing, for instance, nanocrystals in APCNs yielding new organic-inorganic nanohybrids[3]. The unique nanophase separated morphology may also lead to temperature responsive gels with high mechanical stability, such as in the case of poly(N,N-dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate)-*l*-polyisobutylene APCNs as discovered by us recently. In another approach, poly(methacrylic acid)-*l*-polyisobutylene APCNs were prepared by a special two-step process. These new polyelectrolyte APCNs possess smart (intelligent) reversible pH-responsive properties in aqueoius media[4].

This presentation summarizes the recent advances in the synthesis, structure, properties and potential applications of these new emerging materials.

References

[1] (a) J. P. Kennedy, B. Iván, *Designed Polymers by Carbocationic Macromolecular Engineering: Theory and Practice,* Hanser Publishers, Munich, New York,**1992**. (b) B. Iván, *Makromol. Chem., Macromol. Symp.* **1993**, *75*, 181-186. (c) B. Iván, P. W. Groh, T. Fónagy, K. Tóth, *Polym. Mater. Sci. Eng.* **2001**, *84*, 841-842.
[2] B. Iván, *Macromol. Chem. Phys.* **2000**, *201*, 2621-2628.
[3] J. Scherble, R. Thomann, B. Iván, R. Mülhaupt, *J. Polym. Sci., Part B: Polym. Phys.* **2001**, *39*, 1429-1436.
[4] G. Erdődi, Á. Janecska, B. Iván, *"Novel Intelligent Amphiphilic Conetworks"*, in: "Polymer Network Group Review Series", Vol. 2, Eds., B. T. Stoke, A. Elgsaeter, John Wiley and Sons Ltd., New York, **1999**, pp. 73-87.

PL-4

Recent strategies for tuning the properties of poly(ε-caprolactone) and polylactides

R. Jerome
Center for Education and Research on Macromolecules (CERM), University of Liège, Sart-Tilman, B6a, 4000 Liège, Belgium,
E-mail: rjerome@ulg.ac.be

Poly(ε-caprolactone) (PCL) and polylactides (PLA) are thermoplastics with quite unusual properties of polymer miscibility (PCL), biocompatibility and (bio)degradability. They are thus environmentally friendly polymers and they have potential in biomedical applications. The ring-opening polymerization of ε-caprolactone (seven numbered cyclic ester) and lactide (cyclic diester of lactic acid) is known for «livingness» when initiated by Al and Sn alkoxides under appropriate experimental conditions. The macromolecular engineering of PCL and PLA has therefore been successfully achieved. Quite recently, several strategies have been proposed for making headway in this field that remains of a vivid interest.

- New initiators have been searched for with the purpose to increase the activity while preserving the polymerization control. A special attention has also been paid to restrict (or completely avoid) contamination by metallic residues known for adversary effect in biomedical applications.

- The use of organic solvents in polymer synthesis is a rapidly increasing environmental concern. Therefore, bulk polymerization (e.g. by reactive extrusion) and polymerization in supercritical fluids are currently investigated.

- Physico-mechanical properties of PCL and PLA are actively upgraded by filling these aliphatic polyesters by nanofillers. Foaming is another valuable modification, e.g., for the production of porous supports for cell culture and tissue engineering.

- Chemical modification for imparting reactivity and functionality is the fourth strategy which is contemplated. In this respect, functionalized derivatives of ε-caprolactone have been synthesized which increases dramatically the range of materials that can be made available.

Contribution of CERM to these strategies will be discussed.

PL-5

Photoinitiated Cationic Polymerization: New Developments and Applications

James V. Crivello*
Department of Chemistry, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 110 8th Street, Troy, New York, USA
E-mail: crivej@rpi.edu

This lecture will focus primarily on progress made within the last two years in our laboratory in the field of photoinitiated cationic polymerization. Three major areas will be discussed: the synthesis of new, highly efficient photoinitiators, development of novel long wavelength UV and visible light absorbing photosensitizers for various onium salt photoinitiators and the use of photoinitiated cationic polymerizations in a number of applications.

Dialkylphenacylsulfonium salts are excellent photoinitiators for cationic polymerization that are readily prepared in high yields by simple, straightforward reactions.[1] These photoinitiators initiate cationic polymerization by a generating strong acid on UV irradiation by a reversible mechanism in which an ylide is formed as an intermediate. The structures of these photoinitiators can be varied widely to optimize their photosensitivity and to provide solubility in both polar and nonpolar monomers. Dialkylphenacylsulfonium salts can be photosensitized to increase their efficiency and to enhance their spectral response. Several different means of photosensitizing onium salt induced cationic polymerization have been explored. The most broadly applicable method involves the use of electron-transfer photosensitizers. Recently, we have observed that a wide variety of carbazole compounds are excellent and highly general photosenstizers for onium salts.[2] Especially, interesting was the observation that polymers and copolymers of N-vinylcarbazole were excellent photosensitizers. An additional class of highly active photosensitizers is phenothiazine compounds.[3] Using appropriate substitution, the wavelength of absorption and response of these systems can be easily tailored. Considerable recent progress has been made in the adoption of photoinitiated cationic polymerization in a variety of new commercial applications. High technology uses such as high resolution photolithography, holographic recording and stereolithography are examples of applications that take advantage of the unique characteristics of photoinitiated cationic polymerizations.

References

[1] J.V. Crivello, S. Kong Macromolecules, 2000, 33(3), 825.
[2] J.V. Crivello, Y. Hua, Z. Gomurashvili Macromol. Chem. Phys., 2001, 202, 2133.
[3] Z. Gomurasvili, J.V. Crivello, Macromolecules, 2002, 35(8), 2962.

PL-6

Recent Developments in Photoinitiators

Kurt Dietliker
Ciba Specialty Chemicals Inc., Coating Effects Segment; Photoactive Chromophores Research, CH-4002 Basel, Switzerland.
E-mail: kurt.dietliker@cibasc.com

Photoinitiators are key components in all photopolymerizable formulations, which allow the efficient transformation of the energy of light into chemical energy in the form of initiating species. A variety of photoinitiators for different applications are today commercially available and find widespread use. However, new developments in radiation curing are emerging that require further improvements in photoinitiator chemistry.

While a high curing efficiency is crucial, other properties become equally important in novel applications. Acylphosphine oxides are a class of photoinitiators that had a high impact on the development of radiation curing over the last years. Developed for the curing of pigmented coatings, these initiators allow for the first time the efficient curing of clear lacquers that contain a full light stabilizer package for outdoor use. An improved understanding of the photoinitiation process supports ongoing improvements towards even more efficient compounds of this type. The study of this process has become possible due to a new experimental technique, based on time-resolved ESR spectroscopy, which allows to monitor the formation and decay of the initiating radicals.[1]

Photoinitiators for resist applications have to provide outstanding lithographic properties besides high photospeed. In addition, compound designed for use in color filter resists have to meet severe requirements regarding the light transmission in the cured film in order to guarantee the purity of the color in the display. Novel substituted oxime ester derivative can meet these requirements best.[2]

New exploratory developments in photoinitiator research are aimed at compounds that produce a strong base upon irradiation, which can efficiently catalyze the crosslinking of suitable resins. While the feasibility of this process using a newly developed photolatent amine has been proven,[3] the resin chemistry has to be developed in parallel. The novel photocurable system is expected to find broad technical acceptance and to open new opportunities for radiation curing.

Modern photoinitiators are thus more than initiators for the polymerization process: they are an integral part of sophisticated formulations providing excellent properties during the manufacturing process and the service time of the cured article.

References

[1] Gatlik, I.; Rzadek, P., Gescheidt, G.; Rist, G.; Hellrung, B.; Wirz, J.; Dietliker, K.; Hug, G.; Kunz, M.; Wolf, J.-P. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1999, 121, 8332.
[2] Kura, H.; Oka, H.; Kunimoto, K.; Tanabe, J.; Ohwa, M. International Display Workshop ‘00, Proc. 2000, 355-358.
[3] Baudin, G., Dietliker, K. Jung, T. WO 0333500 A1 (Prior. 17.10.2001) to Ciba Specialty Chemicals.

PL-7

Synthesis and Application of 2-Oxazolines based amphiphilic Blockcopolymers

Oskar Nuyken, Ralf Weberskirch, Tobias Zerka, Martin Bortenschlager, Thomas Kotré, Anton Wittmann
TU München Lehrstuhl für Makromolekulare Stoffe, Lichtenbergstr. 4,
85747 Garching, Germany
E-mail: oskar.nuyken@ch.tum.de

Metal-catalyzed reactions have attracted enormous interest in academia and industry as one of the most versatile synthetic methodologies, that give access to a wide variety of organic compounds, such as pharmaceuticals, fine chemicals as well as polymers. From an industrial point of view, two important goals have to be realized in the near future: i) the use of water as the preferred solvent due to economical, physiological and safety related process engineering reasons and ii) easy separation of the metal catalyst from the product, allowing catalyst recycling and preparation of metal-free products. Several approaches have been presented in the past to transfer transition-metal catalyzed reactions into aqueous media, either by liquid-liquid two phase systems or by the use of soluble polymer supports, such as poly(ethylene glycol) or poly(N-alkylacrylamides). However, efficient transformation of hydrophobic substrates in neat water with the option of catalyst recycling remains still a challenging task.

In this contribution we will report on the synthesis of amphiphilic block copolymers, consisting of a hydrophilic block and a hydrophobic block bearing transition-metal complexes. These polymers were prepared by ring-opening cationic polymerization of 2-Alkyl-2-oxazoline monomers.[1] The use of amphiphilic block copolymers was guided by several considerations. I) Micelles formed in aqueous solution provide a hydrophobic reservoir for substrate solubilization and concentration, ii) the number of catalytic sites and their steric flexibility on the polymeric support can be easily varied by the block copolymer structure and composition, and iii) separation of the polymeric macroligand from the product is facilitated. The versatility of this approach is demonstrated by several successful applications, including the ATRP of various acrylate monomers[2], the hydroformylation of 1-octene[1,3], the Heck reaction and the enantioselective hydrogenation of amino acid precursors[4].

References

[1] O. Nuyken, P. Persigehl, R. Weberskirch, Macromol. Symp. 2002, 177, 163-173.
[2] T. Kotre, O. Nuyken, R. Weberskirch, Macromol. Rapid Commun. 2002, 23, 871-876.
[3] O. Nuyken, R. Weberskirch, M. Bortenschlager, D. Schönfelder, Macromol. Symp. 2003, in print.
[4] M. T. Zarka, O. Nuyken, R. Weberskirch, Chem. Eur. J. 2003, 9, 3228-3234.

PL-8

Modern Nondestructive Testing Methods for Polymeric Materials

G. Busse
Institute for Polymer Testing and Polymer Science -Nondestructive Testing- (IKP-ZFP),
University Stuttgart, Pfaffenwaldring 32, D-70569 Stuttgart, Germany

Non-metallic materials are of technological interest because of their low production costs (easy access to raw materials) and resistance against corrosion or because of their specific strength that may be much better than for metal. This makes them attractive for light weight structures for sports, aerospace- and automotive applications. As manufacturers have a strong responsibility for their product, quality control is an important task including processing, maintenance and service inspection. The main goal of nondestructive testing (NDT) is to replace low quality products early enough in order to avoid failure and to avoid time-consuming and expensive unnecessary replacement of intact components. The considerable experience in NDT of metals is based on ultrasonics, x-rays, and eddy-currents. However, these established methods are less applicable to non-metals due to lower atomic weight, higher acoustic attenuation and much lower electrical conductivity. On the other hand, these properties can favour other methods that fit to the specific inspection needs of non-metals, e.g. curing, fibre orientation, impact detection, and delamination. In any case, every NDT-method exposes the component to be inspected to some kind of external excitation (electromagnetic, elastic, or thermal waves) and characterises the component and potential defects in it by the observed response to this input. Therefore every result shows the component and its defects under the specific aspect of the physical interaction involved. Consequently one needs more than just one method to characterise the broad variety of non-metals and their defects. Of particular interest are those methods which do not require physical contact with the inspected object and which are applicable not only in the laboratory but also under industrial conditions.

The paper highlights modern NDT-methods, e.g. ultrasound activated speckle and lockin speckle interferometry displacement imaging, elastic wave thermography, microwaves, non-linear scanning-vibrometry, air-coupled ultrasound in linear and non-linear methods. It will be discussed which information these methods provide, also their specific advantages and limitations. The materials on which these methods are demonstrated are glass fibre (GFRP) or carbon fibre reinforced polymer materials (CFRP) and ceramics. The examples relate to general problems in aerospace- and automotive applications of these polymeric materials. It is a challenge to further develop these techniques, in order to make the new non-metal materials safer and hence more applicable to new fields.

PL-9

Morphology-Property-Correlations by Means of Microhardness Measurements

S. Seidler
Vienna University of Technology, Institute of Materials Science and Testing, Favoritenstr. 9-11, A-1040 Vienna
E-mail: sseidler@mail.zserv.tuwien.ac.at

The search for quantitative structure – property correlations for the control and prediction of the mechanical behaviour of polymers has occupied a central role in the development of polymer science and engineering. Mechanical performance factors such as creep resistance, fatigue life, toughness and the stability of properties with time, stress and temperature have become subjects of major activities. Within this context microhardness is a property which is sensitive to structural changes. Nowadays, the microhardness and especially the instrumented microhardness technique, being an elegant, nearly non-destructive, sensitive, and relatively simple method, enjoys wide application. In addition to some methodological contributions to the technique, the microhardness method has to be successfully used to gain a deeper understanding of the microhardness – structure correlation of polymers. A very attractive feature of this technique is that it can be used for the micromechanical characterization of some components, phases or morphological entities that are otherwise not accessible for direct determination of their hardness and modulus.[1] These possibilities are very useful for the quantification of phase properties.[2,3], the determination of phase and bulk properties on one specimen, surface and cross section properties and orientations on materials, but also on components and structures.

References

[1] F.J. Baltá Calleja and S. Fakirov, Microhardness of Crystalline Polymers, Microhardeness of Polymers, Cambridge Solid State Science Series, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge New York Oakleigh Madrid (2000), 80-123.
[2] M. Raab, J. Kotek and W. Grellmann, J. Appl. Polym. Sci. (1998), 69, 2255.
[3] M. Krumova, J. Karger-Kocsis, F. Baltá Calleja and S. Fakirov, J. Mat. Sci. (1999), 34, 2371.

6th AUSTRIAN POLYMER MEETING XXIst INTERNATIONAL H.F. MARK - SYMPOSIUM
15th - 17th September 2003, Vienna, Austria

PL-10

Recent Trends in Manufacturing and Application of Cellulose based Materials

Herbert Sixta*, Heinrich Firgo
R&D Lenzing AG, A-4860 Lenzing, Austria
E-mail: h.sixta@lenzing.com, h.firgo@lenzing.com

Cellulose, the most abundant natural β(1->4)-polysaccharide, is one of the oldest raw material with outstanding properties and a variety of useful applications. With an estimated annual output of approximately 10^{11}-10^{12} tons, the availability of this biopolymer is at least four to five orders of magnitude higher as compared to the annual production of synthetic polymers. Being fully biocompatible, renewable and compostable, the demand for cellulosic products, will continue to grow. In more recent times, research on both native structures and structure formation in cellulosic materials have benefited from the rapid advances in theoretical and experimental polymer physics, especially in the field of crystal structure and supramolecular architecture[1].

The widespread use of cellulose products, however, is significantly affected by both the costly manufacturing and purification processes and its difficulty of chemical processing in general because cellulose is not meltable and not soluble in usual solvents due to its hydrogen bonded, partially crystalline structure. Thus it is mandatory to improve the economic basis of cellulose production by new pulping and bleaching technologies including enhanced by-product utilization.

The present work reviews the latest developments in the field of dissolving pulp production, the major source for all cellulose based products. During pulping and bleaching oxidized groups are introduced, which significantly influence the properties of cellulosic materials. A novel method to accurately determine the carbonyl content in these substrates by fluorescence will be introduced[2]. The method provides also carbonyl profiles relative to the molecular weight, which allow a much more precise evaluation of oxidative changes. The production of regenerated cellulosic fibers is based largely on the more than 100year old viscose technology. The new Lyocell process being established within the last decade as an environmentally friendly alternative offers besides reinforced fiber properties a variety of new cellulosic products, such as functionalized fibers, films and sponges [3,4]. Furthermore, new application fields, like liquid crystalline polymers, biomaterial as an artificial blood vessel[5], surface functionalized fibers and films and molecular recognition will be presented.

References

[1] J. Sugiyama et al., Macromolecules 1991, 24, 4168.
[2] J. Röhrling et al., Biomacromolecules, submitted.
[3] T. Rosenau et al., Progr. Polym. Sci. 2001, 26 (9), 1763.
[4] C. Rohrer et al., Lenzinger Berichte 2001, 80, 75.
[5] D. Klemm et al., Progr. Polym. Sci. 2001, 26 (9), 1561.

KEYNOTE LECTURES

KL-1

Toughness Improvement of Thermosets via Interpenetrating Network (IPN) Formation

J. Karger-Kocsis
Institut für Verbundwerkstoffe GmbH, Technische Universität Kaiserslautern, POBox 3049,
D-67653 Kaiserslautern, Germany
E-mail: karger@ivw.uni-kl.de

Albeit thermoset resins offer many beneficial properties, they lack of toughness. For the toughness improvement of thermosets various methods are introduced and practiced. The target is always to achieve a sudden and efficient relive of the triaxial stress state accommodated at the crack tip of the loaded specimen or structure. Note that shear deformation is the major energy absorbing mechanism in thermosets. It is intuitive that resins combinations resulting in interpenetrating network (IPN) structure should show improved shear deformability and thus possess high toughness. Unfortunately, the rules of how to produce such systems are not fully explored yet irrespective to the vivid interest for IPN-type materials.

Bisphenol-A based vinylester (VE) resins when crosslinked via copolymerization with styrene exhibit outstanding mechanical and thermal properties. Based on their beneficial properties/cost performance VEs compete with epoxy resins (EP) in several fields. A drawback of VEs is their low toughness. This work was aimed at toughening of VE by producing a hybrid resin system of IPN structure. Thus, VE (crosslinked by sytrene) was combined with various EP resins (crosslinked by amine compounds via polyaddition) according to a proprietary technology and the fracture mechanical response of the related systems determined. The fracture energy (Gc) of the IPN structured systems reached a level of 6-8 kJ/m^2 which is an outstanding value even for thermoplastics [1-2]. The fracture mechanical characteristics strongly depended on the build-up of the EP component. Especially, the presence of cyclohexylene linkages either in the EP resin or in the hardener were found beneficial. The formation of the IPN structure were verified by atomic force microscopy (AFM) using physically etched specimens [3]. Successful attempts were made to use this new hybrid resin in various fiber-reinforced composites produced by resin transfer molding.

References

[1] J.Karger-Kocsis, O.Gryshchuk and N.Jost, SPE-ANTEC 2002, 60, 751-754
[2] J.Karger-Kocsis, O.Gryshchuk and N.Jost, J. Appl. Polym. Sci. 2003, 88, 2124-2131
[3] J.Karger-Kocsis, O.Gryshchuk and S.Schmitt, J. Mater. Sci. 2003, 38, 413-420

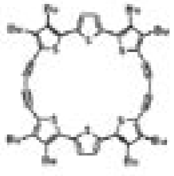
KL-2

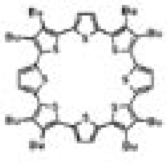
Self-organizing Conjugated Oligomers and Polymers

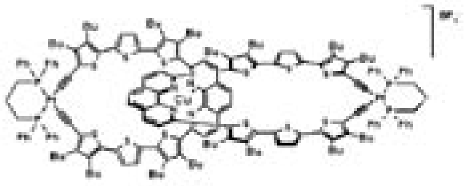
P. Bäuerle*, M. Ammann, G. Fuhrmann, P. Kilickiran, E. Mena-Osteritz
Department Organic Chemistry II, University of Ulm, Albert-Einstein-Allee 11, 89081 Ulm, Germany
E-mail: peter.baeuerle@chemie.uni-ulm.de

Conjugated oligo- and polyheterocycles represent an important class of compounds in the field of organic materials and have successfully been used as active components in organic electronic devices, such as field effect transistors (FET) and logic circuits, light emitting diodes (LED) and full-colour displays or solar cells. In this respect, we recently could add novel structures and topologies to this field: the first fully α-conjugated macrocyclic oligothiophenes have been prepared, which combine the excellent properties of the corresponding linearly conjugated oligomers and host/guest chemistry as a completely novel perspective.

On this basis, the synthesis of interlocked conjugated macrocycles namely catenanes has been started. Intriguing self-assembling properties of the linear conjugated oligo- and polythiophenes, as well as of the macrocycles on substrates were investigated by scanning tunneling microscopy (STM) and directly allowed the determination of molecular parameters. Unprecedented superstructures of host/guest molecules on surfaces allow the formation of molecular architectures into the third dimension.







KL-3

Adhesives based on Formaldehyde Condensation Resins

Manfred Dunky
Dynea Austria GmbH., A 3500 Krems, Austria
E-mail: manfred.dunky@dynea.com

In the wood based panels industry a great variety of adhesives currently is in use. Condensation resins based on formaldehyde represent the biggest volumes within these wood adhesives. They are formed by the reaction of formaldehyde with various chemicals like urea, melamine, phenol or resorcinol or with combinations of these substances. During the duroplastic hardening and gelling they convert to threedimensionally crosslinked and therefore insoluble and nonmeltable networks. The hardening conditions can be acidic (aminoplastic resins), highly alkaline (phenolic resins) or neutral to light alkaline (resorcinol resins).

The various aminoplastic glue resins are the most important types of adhesives in the wood based panels industry. According to the used raw materials various types of resins are possible like UF (urea-formaldehyde-resin), MF (melamine-formaldehyde-resin), MUF (melamine-urea-formaldehyde-cocondensation resin), mUF (melamine fortified UF-resins), MF+UF (mixture of a MF- and an UF-resin) and MUPF or PMUF (melamine-urea-phenol-formaldehyde-cocondensation resin).
The most important parameters for the aminoplastic resins are (i) the type of monomers, (ii) the molar ratio of the various monomers in the resin like F/U or F/(NH$_2$)$_2$, (iii) the cooking procedure, e.g. pH- and temperature program, types and amounts of alkaline and acidic catalysts, sequence of addition of the different raw materials and duration of the different steps of the cooking procedure, and (iv) the molar mass distribution (degree of condensation). Forced by the necessity to limit the subsequent formaldehyde emission the molar ratio F/U had been decreased distinctly within the last 2-3 decades. The main differences between UF-resins with high and with low content of formaldehyde, resp., are the crosslinking/hardening reactivity of the resin due to the different content of free formaldehyde and the hence achievable degree of crosslinking in the cured network. In UF-resins the aminomethylene link is susceptible to hydrolysis and it therefore is not stable at higher relative humidity, especially at elevated temperatures. Therefore UF-resins mainly are used for interior boards (for use in dry conditions, e.g. in furniture manufacturing), a higher hydrolysis resistance can be achieved by incorporating melamine and in case phenol into the resin (melamine fortified UF-resins, MUF, MUPF, PMUF). The different resistance of these resins against hydrolysis is based on molecular level.

Phenolic resins show a high resistance of the C-C-bonding between the aromatic nucleus and the methylolgroup or the methylene bridge and therefore are used for boards for use under humid conditions. Another advantage of the phenolic resins is the very low subsequent formaldehyde emission also due to the strong C-C-bonding. The properties of the resins are determined mainly by the molar ratio F/P, the type and amount of the catalyst (in most cases caustic) and the reaction conditions. Disadvantages of the phenolic resins are the necessary distinct longer press times compared to UF-resins, the dark colour of the glue line and of the board surface as well as a higher moisture content of the boards stored at higher relative humidity of the surrounding air due to the hygroscopic behaviour of the caustic in the board.

KL-4

Synthesis of new functional polymers using the olefin metathesis reaction

Franz Stelzer
Institut für chemische Technologie organischer Stoffe der Technischen Universität Graz,
Stremayrgasse 16, A-8010 Graz
E-mail: franz.stelzer@tugraz.at

The olefin metathesis reaction has gained increasing interest for the synthesis of specialty polymers during the last decade. As the initiators /catalysts became more and more compatible with various functionalities the field of applicability of this interesting reaction has broadened remarkably.

This presentation highlights methods for the synthesis and characterisation of liquid crystalline polymers (LCPs) - side chain LCPs (SCLCPs) and main chain LCPs (MCLCPs) as well. SCLCPs are mainly synthesised via the ring opening metathesis polymerisation (ROMP) of norbonene derivatives and other cycloolefins . The livingness of the most recent initiator systems basing on Ru-carbenes allows the synthesis of well defined block copolymers, but also of truly statistically distributed copolymers. A number of examples will be given for side chain LCPs with various mesogenes, spacer lengths and composition. The main goals are improvement and tuning of optical properties or a combination of optical and electronic properties for applications in optical or optoelectronic devices. Alternating MCLCPs were synthesised via the recently developed “Alternating Metathesis Condensation” (AMCON). This polymersiation method allows the synthesis of strictly alternating polymers with soft/columnar diads or columnar/banana shaped mesogene diads as well. Expecially the latter type is very new.

All polymers were characterised with respect to their molecular weight (SEC), optical (IR, NMR, UV-VIS, refractive index), thermal (DSC/TGA/DMTA), various physical properties (light emission, elasticity) and morphology (XRD, TEM/REM, polarised optical microscopy).

KL-5

Stereoselective Cyclopolymerization of Diynes: Smart Materials for Electronics and Sensors

Jens Krause, Dongren Wang, Udo Anders, Oskar Nuyken*, Michael R. Buchmeiser*
Institut für Analytische Chemie und Radiochemie, Leopold-Franzens-Universität Innsbruck, Innrain 52a, A-6020 Innsbruck
E-mail: michael.r.buchmeiser@uibk.ac.at

A series of heptadiynes and hexadiynes was cyclopolymerized by new Schrock initiators to produce polyenes exclusively based on one single repetitive unit, i.e. 1,2-cyclopent-2-enylenvinylenes and 3,4-cyclobut-1-envinylenes, respectively. Polymers containing virtually 100 % 1,2-cyclopent-2-enylenvinylene units were obtained by various routes, e.g. by low-temperature-initiated cyclopolymerization. A chiral polyene was prepared from 4-(ethoxycarbonyl)-4-(1S, 2R, 5S)-(+)-menthyl-1,6-heptadiyne (ECMHD) to determine the configuration of the double bonds and the tacticity of the polyene backbone. Poly-ECMHD consisted of 100 % 5-membered rings and possessed an alternating cis-trans isotactic structure. Molecular weights and polydispersity indices of the polymers were determined in $CHCl_3$ by GPC vs PS. Complementary, light scattering data were collected at λ = 690 nm and MALDI-TOF MS was applied in order to calculate absolute molecular weights. The cyclopolymerization of DEDPM proceeded in a living manner fulfilling the criteria for a class V living system.[1, 2] Alternatively, poly-DEDPM exclusively based on 1,2-(cyclopent-1-enylene)vinylene units was prepared using $MoCl_5$-*n*-Bu_4Sn-EtOH-quinuclidine (1:1:5:1) and $MoOCl_4$-*n*-Bu_4Sn-EtOH-quinuclidine (1:1:2:1). The initiator efficiency of $MoOCl_4$-*n*-Bu_4Sn-EtOH-quinuclidine (1:1:2:1) was as high as 91%, the highest value ever reported for such systems. Multistage polymerizations of DEDPM indicated for both initiator systems that the catalytic species were active for at least 6 hours in the presence of monomer yet did not fulfill the criteria of a truly living polymerization.[3] Measurement of λmax of poly(DEDPM)$_{50}$ solutions in CHCl3 between 25 and 55˚C revealed a reversible thermoresponsive behavior with changes in λmax of 8 nm. Unlike other polyenes, poly-DEDPM is stable under air over months in the solid state as well as in solution using non-acidic solvents.[4] The synthetic concepts as well as applications in electronics and sensors will be presented.

References

[1] U. Anders, O. Nuyken, K. Wurst, M. R. Buchmeiser, Angew. Chem. 2002, 114, 4226-4230.
[2] U. Anders, O. Nuyken, K. Wurst, M. R. Buchmeiser, Macromolecules 2002, 35, 9029-9038.
[3] U. Anders, M. Wagner, O. Nuyken, M. R. Buchmeiser, Macromolecules 2003, 36, 2668-2673.
[4] U. Anders, O. Nuyken, M. R. Buchmeiser, Des. Monomers Polymers 2003, in press.

KL-6

Characterization of Functional Oligomers, Polymers and Composites

R. Saf*, G. Hayn, S. Mayer, T. Steindl, T.E. Hamedinger, D. Sandholzer
Institute for Chemistry and Technology of Organic Materials, Graz University of Technology,
A-8010 Graz, Stremayrgasse 16; Tel: +43(0)316/873-8959, Fax: +43(0)326/873-8951
E-mail: robert.saf@tugraz.at

The interest in functional organic oligomers, polymers and composites with special physical or chemical properties has continuously increased during the last decades. Very often the observable properties of these materials can be directly correlated to the chemical structure. Thus, a detailed characterization at the molecular level is essential for the understanding of various phenomena, and subsequently for continuous improvements and/or new developments. But often a combination of the results obtained by different analytical techniques is necessary to find an unambiguous answer for a specific problem.

A comparably young technique, that has become ‚state-of-the-art' in the area of polymer characterization within a rather short time, is matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionisation (MALDI) time-of-flight (TOF) mass spectrometry (MS). The method is one of the 'softest' ionization techniques available and can produce intact molecular ions of species with masses up to several hundred kDa. Thus, various aspects important in polymer chemistry / material science can be studied in detail. But the technique has several limitations that have to be kept in mind too. Several selected examples for the characterization of functional macromolecular materials by MALDI-TOF MS will be presented (e.g. biologically active oligomers, electroactive materials). The examples will be used to discuss fundamentals of the technique as well as some of the most important limitations (e.g. by comparison of the results obtained by MALDI-TOF MS with those obtained by other analytical techniques).

The financial support by the Austrian Science Fund (SFB Electroactive Materials, Project P13962) is gratefully acknowledged.

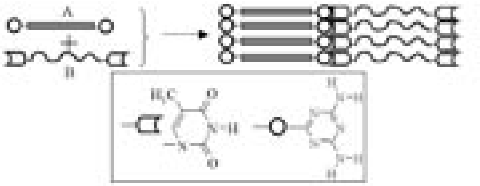
KL-7

Self Assembly of Hydrogen Bonded Supramolecular Polymers

Wolfgang H. Binder*, Michael J. Kunz, Doris Machl, Christian Kluger
Institute of Applied Synthetic Chemistry, Division of Macromolecular Chemistry, Vienna University of Technology, Getreidemarkt 9 / 163 / MC, A-1060 Wien
E-mail: wbinder@mail.zserv.tuwien.ac.at

The ordering of polymers using directed noncovalent bonds has received increased attention due to the possibility of adjusting the nanoscale ordering of polymers.[1] Thus ionic bonds, metal coordinative bonds as well as hydrogen bonds have been used to tune the materials properties of short polymer chains by self assembly processes. Thermoplastic elastomeric behavior as well as nanostructured materials can be obtained by tailoring the interplay between polymer/ polymer phase separation and molecular attraction.

The present talk discusses polymers derived from polyetherketones (PEK) [2] and polyisobutylenes (PIB) [3] with complementing hydrogen bonds in the sense of a lock-key-system to obtain attractive forces between the two different types of telechelic polymers. Directed hydrogen bonding is achieved via 2,4-diamino-1,3,5-triazine moieties as well as the complementing (5-methyl-1,3-pyrimidine-2,4-dione) - reminiscent of the molecular interactions in DNA - fixed at the end of the respective polymer chains.



The synthesis of the respective telechelic polymers as well as the structure and stability of the resulting aggregates are discussed in terms of NMR-, SAXS-, and TEM-investigations. Our investigations show ordering in solution and the solid state yielding nanostructured "pseudo"-block copolymers,[4] which are fixed together by hydrogen-bonding patterns. The hitherto immiscible PEK- and PIB-telechelics yield fully miscible materials in the solid state due to the attractive forces exerted by the hydrogen bonds.

References

[1] Ky Hirschberg, J.H. K.; Brunsveld, L.; Ramzi, A.; Vekemans, J. A. J. M.; Sijbesma, R. P.; Meijer, E. W. Nature, 2000, 407, 167.
[2] Kunz, M. J.; Machl, D.; Binder, W. H. Polym. Prepr. 2002, 34(2), 410.
[3] (a) Machl, D.; Kunz, M. J.; Binder, W. H. Polym. Prepr. 2003, in press. (b) Machl, D.; Kunz, M. J.; Binder, W. H. Polym. Prepr., 2002, 43(2), 1091.
[4] Kunz, M. J.; Hayn, G.; Saf, R.; Binder, W. H. J. Polym. Sci., 2003, in press.

KL-8

From Self-Organizing Polymers to Nanohybrid and Biomaterials

S. Förster*, U. Borchert, M. Konrad, U. Lipprandt, A. Timmann
Institut für Physikalische Chemie, Universität Hamburg, Bundesstrasse 45, D-20146 Hamburg, Germany
E-mail: forster@chemie.uni-hamburg.de

Block copolymers form a large number of superstructures with characteristic dimensions in the range of a few nanometers up to several micrometers by self-organization. The interplay of supramolecular physics and chemistry opens up new approaches to the production of inorganic, organic, and biological structures and their integration into functional units [1]. Block copolymers have been used for the production of inorganic nanoparticles (metals, semiconductors, magnets) and mesoporous materials as well as take-up/release systems for chemo- and gene therapy. Possible applications in the fields of materials science and molecular biology are being investigated.

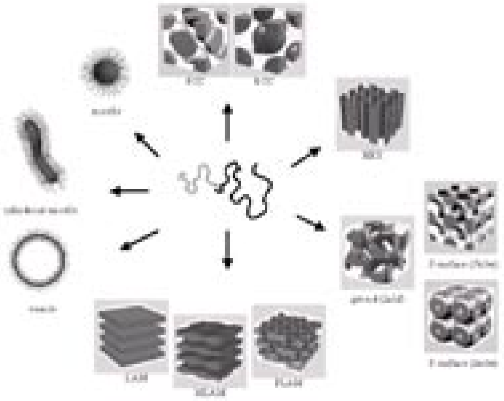


Fig. 1: *Overview of structures formed by block copolymers via self-assembly.*

We show how topology and dimension of block copolymer structures can be tailored to obtain spherical micelles, cylindrical micelles, vesicles and their respective lyotropic phases. Cylindrical micelles can be oriented in shear flow. Their lyotropic phases can be used as templates for the production of ordered mesoporous silicates via sol/gel-chemistry. pH-sensitive vesicles are used for the controlled release of drugs and genes. These examples demonstrate the versatility of self-organizing polymers in organizing matter from nano- to micrometers.

References

[1] S. Förster, T. Plantenberg, Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2002, 41, 689-714.

KL-9

Functional polymer surfaces generated by photochemical techniques

G. Langer[1], J. Keplinger[1§], A. Ruplitsch[1], R. Saf[1], G. Hayn[1], J. Sassmannshausen[2], W. Kern[1]*
1 Institute for Chemistry and Technology of Organic Materials, TU Graz, A-8010 Graz, Austria
2 Polymer Competence Center Leoben GmbH, A-8700 Leoben, Austria
§ Now with Hueck Folien GmbH, A-4342 Baumgartenberg, Austria
E-mail: kern@ictos.tu-graz.ac.at

The modification of polymer surfaces has attracted a lot of interest during the past years. While etching, plasma and corona techniques are well established, UV induced processes are far less common. The presentation will describe various processes for the functionalization of polymer surfaces by UV irradiation in the presence of photoreactive gaseous compounds, among them BrCN, SO_2, N_2H_4, thiols and other compounds. These processes lead to the attachment of functional groups onto the surface of polymers. Various techniques (ATR-FTIR, XPS, EDX, MALDI-TOF, zeta potential and others) have been utilized to obtain information on the composition of the polymer surfaces. From experiments with low-molecular weight model compounds additional information on the photoproducts is accessible.

Functional polymer surfaces were also obtained by UV-irradiation of polymers containing photosensitive thiocyanate (SCN) groups. As UV irradiation generates isothiocyanates (NCS) units, these surfaces can be further modified with amines to give derivatives of thiourea. Moreover, index and relief patterns are obtained on the surface using interference patterning with λ = 266 nm. The presentation also describes applications of functionalized polymers. Examples are dyeing with cationic dyes, binding of antimicrobial compounds, the covalent immobilization of biomolecules (e.g. amino-terminated DNA oligomers) and the variation of the optical properties. Index and relief gratings have been successfully applied to set up optically pumped DFB lasers. Photochemical techniques have been adapted to modify the absorptive and emissive properties of thin films of conjugated polymers (PPV type). Reactive photopatterning is now examined to obtain multi-color emission from polymer-based light emitting devices.

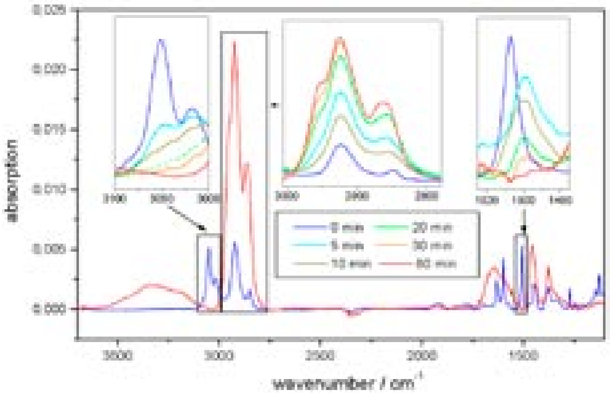


Fig 1: *FTIR spectra of poly (2-vinylnapthalene) after UV irradiation in the presence of hydrazine: transformation of aromatic units*

Financial support by FWF Vienna (Project P 13962-CHE) and SFB Elektroaktive Stoffe (TU Graz) is gratefully acknowledged. Thanks also to Polymer Competence Center Leoben (Project S13).

KL-10

Green polymer chemistry by use of cyclodextrines

Helmut Ritter
Institute of Organic Chemistry and Polymer Chemistry, University of Duesseldorf, Germany
E-mail: H.Ritter@uni-duesseldorf.de

Very recently, we have investigated a new method to polymerize different kinds of suitable hydrophobic liquid and even solid monomers in water by use of CDs

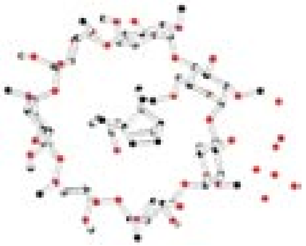
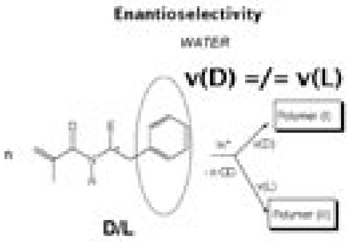


Figure 1 *X-ray analysis of isobornyl-acrylate CD-complex.*

These hydrophobic monomers are included as guests into the cavity of the hydrophilic ring shaped molecules resulting in water-soluble molecular dispersed complexes. We found that many complexed monomers may be readily polymerized in water yielding water insoluble polymers while the CD ring slips off during the growing steps.



Scheme 1 *Enantioselective controlled polymerization of a racemic monomer included in a beta CD ring*

Polymerization experiments of CD complexed acrylates at very low temperatures evidenced that the tacticity of e.g. PMMA is influenced from the CD host. Furthermore, the polymerization of racemic N-methacryloyl phenylalanine is slightly stereoselective due to the influence of CD (*Scheme 1*). The copolymerization of CD-complexed monomers was carried out in a broad range to investigated the special behavior of the new systems. It can be concluded that CDs offer a new way to polymerize suitable hydrophobic monomers in water. In contrast to classical emulsion polymerization the complexes may contain monomer molecules that may form high melting crystals. Also fluorinated acryl-monomers can be readily polymerized by this method. The reactivity and copolymerization parameters are controlled by complex stability and dynamic effects.

References

[1] P. Glöckner, D. Schollmeyer, H. Ritter, Designed Monomers and Polymers 2002, 5, 163-172.
[2] I. C. Alupei, V. Alupei, H. Ritter, Macromol. Rapid Commun. 2002, 23, 55-5.
[3] H. Tonami, H. Uyama, S. Kobayashi, M. Reihmann, H. Ritter, e-Polymers no. 003. 2002 http://www.e-polymers.org.
[4] J. Storsberg, H. Ritter, Macromol. Chem. Phys. 2002, 203, 812-818.
[5] H. Ritter, S. Schwarz-Barac, P. Stein, Macromolecules 2003, 36, 318-322.
[6] H. Ritter, M. Tabatabai, Prog. Polym. Sci. 2002, 27, 1713-1720.

KL-11

The Reaction Mechanism of the Transetherification and Crosslinking of Melamine Resins

Manfred Rätzsch*[1], Hartmut Bucka[1], Sergej Ivanchev[2], Valery Pavlyouchenko[2], Paul Leitner[1]
1) Agrolinz Melamin GmbH, St.Peterstr. 25, A-4021 Linz
2) St.Petersburg Dep. of the Bereskov Institute, 14, prosp. Dobrolubova, St. Petersburg, 197198 Russia
E-mail: manfred.raetzsch@agrolinz.com

The mechanism and the kinetic of the transetherification and the crosslinking reactions of melamine resins with longchained ether- and esterdiols is of interest in the coating- and the compounding-industry. In the presentation the methanol etherificated melamine resins of the type hexamethylol melamine (HM3) and the type trimethylol melamine (TM3) will be compared. The transetherification of HM3 needs strong protonic acids (H^+) as catalysts. At high diol concentrations the transetherification reaction prevail and the self-crosslinking can be neglected.

Strong protonic acids (H^+) are not suitable as catalysts to the transetherification reaction of the high reactive TM3. On the other hand weak acids ($H^+ + A^-$) have been described as useful catalysts. At temperatures >150˚C the reaction proceeds thermal activated without catalysts. With TM3 the transetherification and the self-crosslinking reactions are running always side-by-side because the hydrogen atom from the amide group is reactive for the crosslinking reaction. The target of our investigations was to find out reactions conditions with reduced crosslinking reactions in favour of the transetherification reaction. Therefore we measure the reaction rates of the parallel reactions in dependence of the temperature, concentration and resistance time. The reaction rates and the activation parameter in the temperature range of 150˚C to 250˚C don't demonstrate significant differences between the crosslinking and the transetherification reactions.

From the literature [1,2] at temperatures below 150˚C the transetherification reaction of TM3 with oligoesterdiols is preferred in comparison to the self-crosslinking. Our experimental results are demonstrating the dependence of the rates of the parallel reactions form the structure of the resin and a differentiate behaviour of different diols. From the mechanism and the reactions conditions of the HM3 and TM3 we make conclusions in direction of the applications.

References

[1] W.J. Blank, J. of Coating Technol. 51 (1979) 656
[2] Dr. R. Bauer, Progress in Organic Coatings 14 (1986) 193

H. F. MARK LECTURES

6th AUSTRIAN POLYMER MEETING XXIst INTERNATIONAL H.F. MARK - SYMPOSIUM
15th - 17th September 2003, Vienna, Austria

HM-1

Verbesserung der Biokompatibilität von Biomaterialien durch Oberflächenmodifizierung

Hartwig Höcker
Deutsches Wollforschungsinstitut an der RWTH Aachen e.V. (Aachen / D)
E-mail: hoecker@dwi.rwth-aachen.de

Während die Technik Anwendungen für ihre Errungenschaften in der Medizin sucht, fordert die zunehmende Lebenserwartung der Menschen wachsenden Einsatz von Technik bei der Behandlung körperlicher Leiden. In den allermeisten Fällen ist dies mit einem unmittelbaren Eingriff in das Biosystem verbunden, so dass die verwendeten Materialien zumindest für den mittel- bis langfristigen Einsatz biokompatibel sein müssen. Daher hat die Biokompatibilität der Werkstoffe oder Biomaterialien zentrale Bedeutung.

Biokompatibilität bezieht sich jedoch neben den mechanischen Eigenschaften insbesondere auf die Oberflächen- oder Grenzflächeneigenschaften und ggf. auf Biofunktionalität der Oberfläche. Aus diesem Grund ist die Anpassung der Oberfläche an das Biosystem bzw. die Modifizierung der Oberfläche zur Erzielung einer verbesserten Biokompatibilität von großer Wichtigkeit. Durch Hydrophilierung von Oberflächen bzw. die Hydrogelgestaltung der Oberfläche kann die Wechselwirkung mit dem Biosystem, insbesondere die unspezifische Proteinadsorption, minimiert werden. Durch die kovalente Anbindung von Proteinen der Extrazellulärmatrix (Fibronectin, Laminin, Collagen-IV) wird die Zelladhäsion und –proliferation gefördert. Falls notwendig (wie im Fall des Hirudins) ist die Spacer-Technik oder die Schutzgruppentechnik erforderlich, um eine gezielte kovalente Anbindung eines Proteins an eine Oberfläche zu realisieren, ohne dass das aktive Zentrum des Proteins blockiert wird.

Auch Metalle sind einer chemischen Modifizierung zugänglich, besonders wenn mit Hilfe der Chemical Vapour Deposition (CVD) Polymerisation von funktionalisierten Paracyclophanen eine dünne höchst resistente Polymerschicht erzeugt wird, deren funktionelle Gruppen für weitere Reaktionen zur Verfügung stehen. Solche Reaktionen eignen sich für die Oberflächenmodifizierung von Koronarstents nach einer transluminalen koronaren Angioplastie oder für Embolisationsspiralen zur Behandlung von Aneurismen. Die Oberflächenmodifizierung von Materialien kann nur ein erster Schritt sein; schlussendlich wird jedes Material als Fremdmaterial erkannt werden. Daher ist die Entwicklung bioabbaubarer Gerüststrukturen, die die Ansiedlung und Differenzierung von Zellen und damit die Bildung natürlichen Gewebes erlauben, während im gleichen Zuge das künstliche Material abgebaut wird (tissue engineering), ein erklärtes Ziel der Zukunft.

HM-2

Bedeutung der Kunststoffforschung für den medizinischen Fortschritt

Felix Unger
Europäische Akademie der Wissenschaften und Künste (Salzburg / A)
E-mail: F.Unger@lks.at

Kunststoffe sind für den medizinischen Fortschritt unabdingbar und werden in vielen Varianten gebraucht. Am meisten eignen sich Polymere, wie PVC, Polyurethan, Polysaccharide, PTFE, Metalle, die man unterschiedlich verwendet. Viele Kunststoffe werden dauerhaft implantiert, wie chirurgisches Nahtmaterial. Implantate, wie Herzklappen, Gefäßprothesen, Gelenksersatz, Silikonpräparate, PVC- und Polyurethan-Teile. Der Entwicklung dieser Kunststoffe geht immer eine intensive interdisziplinären Entwicklung voran, sodass gesichert Kunststoff in den Körper eingesetzt werden kann.

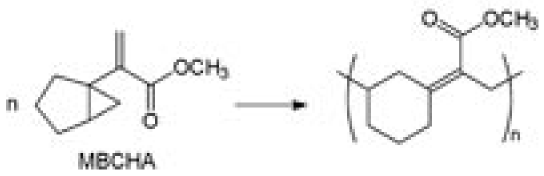
Darüber hinaus gibt es Kunststoffe, die temporär eingebracht werden, wie Blasenkatheter, Drainagenschläuchen, Infusionsschläuchen, Infusionsbeutel. Auch sie müssen dementsprechend Charakteristika aufweisen, um nicht toxisch im Körper zu wirken. Ein Wesentliches hat sich aber gezeigt, dass ein Kunststoff, der einmal implantiert war, nicht mehr verwendet werden kann. In der Infrarotspektroskopie zeigt sich bereits nach 60 Minuten Implantation eine Anreicherung von Eiweißkörpern, die trotz Spülen nicht mehr weggebracht werden können und damit pyrogen wird. Ziel des Vortrages ist es, die vielen Möglichkeiten von Langzeitverwendungen, Kurzzeitanwendungen aufzuzeigen, die in der Medizin einen wesentlichen Beitrag zum Fortschritt gebracht haben.

HM-3

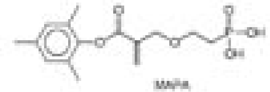
New Monomers for Dental Applications

Norbert Moszner
Ivoclar Vivadent AG, Bendererstrasse 2, FL-9494 Schaan, Liechtenstein
E-mail: norbert.moszner@ivoclarvivadent.com

Dental filling materials are an interesting field of application for new monomers, because on the one hand they enable the improvement of important properties, such as reduction of polymerization shrinkage in the case of restorative composites or enhancement of the stability and adhesive properties of dentin adhesives. On the other hand, the high price of new monomers is in general no killer criterium for their use in dental filling materials.
Cyclic monomers, such as spiro orthocarbonates, vinylcyclopropanes or cyclic ketene acetals, which undergo radical ring-opening polymerization show a low polymerization shrinkage and are therefore of interest for dental fillings.[1] We reported about the synthesis and polymerization of a new vinylcyclopropyl acrylate (MBCHA), which is more reactive than MMA, shows a lower volume shrinkage than MMA, and may form polymers with a number-average molecular weight higher than 100000 g/mol.[2]



The currently used self-etching dentin adhesives are based on mixtures of crosslinking monomers, strongly acidic adhesive monomers, and water as solvent. If the monomers used are not hydrolytically stable their hydrolysis may result in changes of the chemical composition of the adhesive and deterioration of its performance. In view of these disadvantages, we synthesized new hydrolytically stable monomers, for example, the phosphonic acid MAPA or the crosslinking monomer DEPAAP.[3,4]


MAPA


DEPAAP

References

[1] N. Moszner, U. Salz, Prog. Polym. Sci. 2001, 26, 535-576.
[2] N. Moszner, F. Zeuner, U. K. Fischer, V. Rheinberger, A. de Meijere, V. Bagutsky, Macromol. Rapid. Commun. 2003, 24, 269-273.
[3] F. Zeuner, S. Quint, F. Geipel, N. Moszner, Synth. Commun. 2003, submitted.
[4] N. Moszner, F. Zeuner, J. Angermann, U. K. Fischer, V. Rheinberger, Macromol. Mater. Eng.. **2003**, in press.

HM-4

Versyo®. com - eine lichthärtende Alternative zu herkömmlichen Prothesenbasiswerkstoffen

Karl-Heinz Renz
Heraeus Kulzer GmbH & Co KG (Wehrheim / D)
E-mail: karl-heinz.renz@heraeus.com

Seit ca. 60 Jahren werden in der Zahnprothesenherstellung fast ausschließlich Kunststoffe auf Basis von Polymethylmethacrylat (PMMA) verwendet. Diese werden beim Anwender durch Mischen von PMMA-Perlpolymerisaten mit Methylmethacrylat (MMA) zu einem Teig verarbeitet, und anschließend durch Heiß- oder Selbstpolymerisation ausgehärtet. Im klinischen Alltag hat sich der Kunststoff PMMA als Prothesenmaterial bewährt, jedoch bleiben einige prinzipbedingte Nachteile bestehen. Zum Einen ist dies die Belastung des Verarbeiters durch MMA. Zum Anderen das Vorhandensein von Peroxiden, was in Einzelfällen zu Allergien und damit Prothesenunverträglichkeiten beim Patienten führen kann. Zudem führen wechselnde Anmischverhältnisse zu unterschiedlichen Materialeigenschaften.
Eine Alternative zu den erwähnten Kunststoffen ist Versyo®. com. Der Kunststoff ist frei von MMA und Peroxiden. Als Monomerkomponenten sind mehrfachfunktionelle, größtenteils hochmolekulare Acrylate und Methacrylate mit sehr niedrigem toxischen Potential enthalten. Die Polymerisation erfolgt durch Anregung einer Kombination verschiedener Photoinitiatoren. Eine geringe Menge an Füllstoffen steuert die rheologischen Eigenschaften.
Vorteile dieses Werkstoffes für den Verarbeiter sind eine schnelle Verfestigung durch kurze Polymerisationszeit, sowie konstante Viskositäts- und Materialeigenschaften durch Wegfall des Anmischprozesses.
Eine niedrige Wasserlöslichkeit, gute mechanische Eigenschaften und glatte Oberflächen sind die Eigenschaften, die für den Gebrauch der hergestellten Zahnprothesen von Interesse sind. Alle diese Punkte werden von Versyo®. com erfüllt.
Der Vortrag stellt das Produkt Versyo®. com, dessen Verarbeitung im Zahntechniklabor, sowie dessen werkstoffkundlichen Eigenschaften vor.

HM-5

Nonwovens as scaffolds for the Tissue Engineering

Martin Dauner1), Martin Hoss1), Nicole Müschenborn1), Dr. Erhard Müller2), Heinrich Planck1)
1) Deutsches Zentrum für Biomaterialien und Organersatz Stuttgart-Tübingen Institut für Textil- und Verfahrenstechnik ITV, Körschtalstrasse 26, D-73770 Denkendorf
2) ITV Denkendorf Produktservice GmbH, Körschtalstr. 26, 73770 Denkendorf
E-mail: Erhard.Mueller@itv-denkendorf.de

Introduction: The aim of tissue engineering is to use the potential of biological regeneration of cells to rebuild body-own structures. There are already some products of tissue engineering available on the market which are helpful to regenerate skin, cartilidge or bone and a lot of possible applications are under development. Synthetic, resorbable biomaterials based on glycolide, lactide, ε-caprolacton, trimethylene carbonate and dioxanon are often used in medical applications. Examples are sutures, clips, foils, meshes or ligaments. Synthetic scaffolds are also used since the early 80's for the 3-dimensional cultivation of cells. Generally, the materials and the design chosen seem to be selected rather by availability of techniques and structures than by suitability. Favorite structures - because easily to produce - are foams and sponges manufactured by the particle leaching technique but they are often not the optimized structures for tissue engineeringTechnologies:

At the clean room laboratories of the ITV different textile and namely nonwoven technologies have been developed in order to produce scaffolds for the tissue engineering. By spunbonding highly porous (>95%) nonwovens with regular fibers are produced without any spin finishes. With carded and needled nonwoven it was possible to even increase the porosity (98%). By the process conditions the carding of washed, i.e. finish free fibers could be managed. Both techniques are applicable to almost all polymers but crystalline polymers are favored. A unique melt blow equipment allows the production of microfiber nonwovens or the processing of amorphous polymers. Using a 3D robot system three dimensional shapes can be produced easily. Their porosity is limited (93%), but a wide range of pore sizes are possible. Solution spraying technique is used mainly for tubular microporous structures.

Materials: Today resorbable materials are commercially available in a limited number from PGA to P-L-LA. In order to cover the complete range of degradation kinetics but also to adapt the polymers to the need of the processing techniques, the polymerisation of any (co)-polymers of glycolic and lactide acid and other monomers were established at ITV. For temporary extracorporal applications there is no need for degradable polymers. Here polyurethanes are used mainly.

Conclusions: Each cell type has its specific requirement on the scaffold. Furthermore material selection depends mainly on the cell cultivation and the therapeutical concept used. With the above sketched processing methods for nonwovens a wide variety of structures can be produced of a number of different materials.

HM-6

Engineering Plastics for the Medical Device Industry

Heinz Pudleiner
Bayer AG (Krefeld / D)
E-mail: Heinz.Pudleiner@bayerpolymers.com

The worldwide market for medical products is growing rapidly, especially in high-end applications that require high performance capabilities like heat stability, processability, sterilisability and strength. World demand for plastics rose from about six million tons in 1959 to about 160 million tons in 1999. The Business Communication Company reports that about 850,000 tons were used worldwide for medical devices. The standard resins like polyvinylchloride (PVC) or polyethylene (PE) represent more than 80% of this demand. The remaining 187 thousand tons are divided between the so-called engineering resins like polycarbonate (PC). Medical device engineers in the midst 40 of this century happened to recognize that plastics are unexpectedly biocompatible and offer many of these properties and more. Since these beginnings polymer chemists, processing engineers, physicians have learnt a lot about the interaction of foreign body surfaces with human fluids, blood, and cells and how materials and the different processing steps till the final device affect this interaction. Basic research efforts have been focused on a better understanding of biocompatibility and are the key to the success of plastic resins in medical devices. Nowadays, the use of plastics in medical device industry are often driven by the following health care trends: contant drive towards cost containment, increase in self treatment, e.g. powder inhalers, increase in the evolution of mini-clinics (merge of physicians´ offices).

The presentation will focus on the following subjects:

- Overview medical plastics market
- Applications and requirements
- Biocompatibility
- New property requirements (heat stability, sterilisation technology)
- Plastics in high-end medical applications

HM-7

Alpha-Tocopherol - A Potential Stabilizer for Standard and Crosslinked Ultra-High Molecular Weight Polyethylene (UHMW-PE) used for Joint Endoprostheses

K. Lederer*, C. Wolf
Institut für Chemie der Kunststoffe, Montanuniversität Leoben, Franz-Josef-Straße 18, A-8700 Leoben, Austria
E-mail: polychem@unileoben.ac.at

The lifetime of articulating surfaces in joint endoprostheses made of UHMW-PE, especially of hip-cups, is usually limited to 10 to 15 years due to material failure as a result of oxidation of the UHMW-PE in-vivo. To inhibit this oxidation, the suitability of the natural antioxidant α-tocopherol (vitamin E) as a stabilizer for UHMW-PE was investigated. Specimens with varying mass content of α-tocopherol were processed in accordance with standard processing methods of hip cups and chemically aged subsequently. The degree of oxidation was observed by means of FTIR-spectroscopy and DSC analysis. The FTIR-measurements showed that α-tocopherol can prolong the lifetime of UHMW-PE in an oxidative environment by a factor of more than 2.5. The added α-tocopherol undergoes chemical transformations during manufacturing and sterilization by γ-irradiation of hip cups which may differ from human metabolism. Therefore, the question of the biocompatibility of the respective transformation products was investigated.

Recently, crosslinked UHMW-PE has established itself as a new promising material for endoprostheses. The wear resistance of UHMW-PE can be enhanced further by crosslinking the material with high energy electron beam irradiation. Crosslinked UHMW-PE is said to have an higher oxidation resistance, nevertheless, the chemical structure of crosslinked UHMW-PE is still very similar to standard UHMW-PE, thus adding vitamin E could further increase the resistance to oxidative degradation. Due to the irradiation it is impossible to apply the standard procedure of adding the α-tocopherol to the PE-powder before processing since it would inhibit the crosslinking process and be degraded at the same time. Therefore, the vitamin E must be added to the irradiated preforms. Two methods are presented to introduce the vitamin E in the crosslinked PE-bulk:

In the first method a saturated surface layer of vitamin E is produced by simple diffusion of pure α-tocopherol at 100 °C to 200 °C. Subsequently, the preforms can be stored in nitrogen at 160 °C to 200 °C for several hours leading to a more homogeneous tocopherol-distribution. By varying the diffusion temperature, time as well as the annealing temperature and time, the distribution of vitamin E in the preforms can be set in a broad range. In the second method, the vitamin E is dissolved in supercritical CO_2 which supports the diffusion of the vitamin into the PE. As in method 1, nearly any distribution can be achieved by varying the time, temperature and pressure during diffusion as well as the tocopherol-concentration in the CO_2.

HM-8

Sterilisation Effects on Polypropylene: Technology and Polymer Type Effects

Karl Dobianer[1], Joachim Fiebig[2], Markus Gahleitner[2], Christa Hametner[1], Johannes Wolfschwenger[2]
1) Österreichisches Forschungsinstitut für Chemie und Technik (ofi), Wien / A
2) Borealis GmbH, Linz / A
E-mail: johannes.wolfschwenger@borealisgroup.com

Polypropylene, one of the most widely used plastics for packaging applications, is increasingly applied also in the medical area and for pharmaceutical packaging, where the material is mostly sterilized. To gain an overview of sterilizsation effects various polypropylene grades different in structure and additivation were investigated in two forms – cast film and injection molded – and with five different sterilization techniques in a screening study performed at OFI Vienna.
Special attention was payed to radiation-induced degradation and thermally stimulated post-crystallization, which continue for a long time after the actual sterilization event. Here, additional results from internal investigations at Borealis are presented. Special copolymers are the most interesting solution to embrittlement problems occurring with standard grades, but also special stabilization systems also can give some advantage, especially for reducing the discoloration problems.

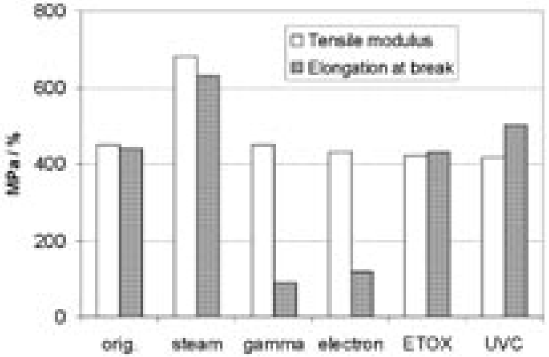


Fig. 1: *Effect of different sterilization techniques on tensile properties of a PP random copolymer (RC-P1)*

ORAL PRESENTATIONS

OP-1

Rheology at work in compounding industry

Giancarlo Locati*, Andrea Valle
Ceast S.p.A., via Airauda 12, 10044 Torino, Italy
E-mail: g.locati@inwind.it; a.valle@ceast.com

Rheology, far from being only a purely scientific theory, offers powerful means to help compounders. This comes especially true with the tools made available from recent developments in testing equipment. Accordingly, the presentation will shortly review the novelties of recent equipment with the aim to highlight those functions from which compounders may benefit. Then, some selected examples of applications will be shown. They range from improved quality control of incoming and outcoming products, to recycling management, masterbatches characterization, evaluation of dispersion effects on filled materials and assessment of compatibility in polymer blends.

OP-2

Microphotometric Detection of Particles / Inhomogeneities in Flowing Polymer Melts

M. Stephan*, S. Große, M. Stintz, A. Rudolph, U. Blankschein
IPF Dresden, Hohe Str.6, 01069 Dresden, Germany,
E-mail: stephan@ipfdd.de

Realtime process control of temperature and pressure in flowing high viscous liquids and melts during polymer production/processing are well developed. IR- spectroscopic methods (MIR, NIR, Raman) are succesfully used for analyzing chemical reactions inside industrial reactors/extruders [1]. By labeling of polymers with suitable radioactive nuclides the melt residence time and residence time distributions at different positions along an extruder can be measured in realtime [2]. Ultrasonic sensors adapted to extruders are available for realtime detecting of fluctuation in particle content fluctuation and residence times in flowing polymer blend melts [3]. A novel technique for inline color monitoring of polymers melts during extrusion is reported recently [4].
In contrast methods for an industrial realtime controlling of particles (blends, filler, additives, agglomerates, gels, fisheyes, gas bubbles etc.) in flowing high viscous liquids and melts today are still quite poor developed. Our unique particle sensors from PMP- type (Process-Micro-Photometer) are based on microphotometric analyzing principle and is working in different measuring modes (transmission and/or backscattering) [5,6]. The PMP´s are adaptable at different positions of polymer reactors and plastics extruders to control particles and/or inhomogeneities as well. Hence a high effective new equipment for realtime process control and quality assurance in industrial polymer processing is now available. Examples will be presented concerning particle sizing in polymer blend melts, detection of gels or gas bubbles and for evaluation pellets melting behaviour in twin screw extrusion processing.

References

[1] D. Fischer: Real-Time Monitoring of the Components in PVC Melt Compounds Using NIR Spectroscopy During Extrusion. in: In-situ Spectroscopy of Monomer and Polymer Synthesis. KLUWER ACADEMIC/PLENUM PUBLISHERS, New York, 2003, 163
[2] M. Stephan, A. Zeuner, H.Bätz, R. Pallas, 197th Meeting of the Electrochemical Society ECS, 2nd Symposium on Polymer Manufacturing Process Sensors PMPS II, May 2000, Toronto, Canada
[3] Z. Sun, C.-K. Jen, C.-K. Shih, D. A. Denelsbeck, Polymer Engineering and Science, January 2003, Vol.43, No.1. 102-111
[4] C. Gilmor, S.T. Balke, Polymer Engineering and Science, February 2003, Vol.43, No.2. 356-368
[5] M. Stephan, M. Stintz, A. Rudolph, S. Grosse, U. Blankschein, ANTEC 02, May 2002, San Francisco
[6] M. Stintz, M. Stephan, A. Rudolph, S. Ripperger, 4th World Congress on Particle Technology-WCPT4, July 2002, Sidney, Australia

---

OP-3

Stabilization of Two Phase Polymer Blend Morphology by Using Electron Beam Radiation Process

Zahed Ahmadi*[,1,2], F. Afshar-Taromi[1] , H. Nazockdast[1] , N. Mohammadi[1], S.M. Haji saeid[2]
1) Polymer Engineering Faculty, Amirkabir University of Technology , Tehran , Iran
2) Atomic Energy Organization, Tehran, Iran
E-mail : za_ahmadi@yahoo.com

Properties and behavior of multiphase polymer blends strongly depends on the phase structure and morphology, also interfacial adhesion between phases is among parameters which play a significant role in determining the mechanical performance of blend.[1] One of the ways to obtain multiphase polymer blends with ordered structure and properties is freezing the concentration fluctuations developing at different stage of the spinodal decomposition process in polymer blend by crosslinking between polymer chains and interfacial adhesion improvement by crosslinking of chains present on interphase, therefore the diffusion of polymer chains can be slowed down, and as a result polymer blends with varying ordered structures and stabilized morphology can be obtained. Polystyrene (PS) and Poly vinyl methyl ether (PVME) are a rather unique pair of polymers in that they are chemically dissimilar and also dissimilar in their response to irradiation. The PS/PVME blend exhibits a lower critical solution temperature (LCST) [2] , i.e., phase separation upon heating. This combination of dissimilarity and compatibility provides the necessary prerequisites for a unique and informative radiation study. In this work, we consider the effect of electron beam irradiation on the behavior, properties and morphology of two phase polymer blend induced by temperature elevation from the one phase region into the spinodal region. The blends were produced using solution casting method in miscible and Brabender mixer, in two phase region. Two phase blend was produced with phase separation process that occurring during heating of miscible blend at temperature upper than LCST and interdiffusion process.[3,4,5] Miscible and two phase polymer blends samples were imposed to electron beam using Rhodotron TT200 accelerator , irradiation doses of 10,25,50,100,150 and 200 KGy were applied. Optical microscopy is used for morphology and phase separation kinetics study.[6,7] FTIR analysis of the composition of the insoluble gels was performed to determine the composition of the crosslinked gels and probability of graft copolymer between two phase in interphase. Gel contents of the irradiated blends were determined by extracting in THF with a Soxhelt extractor for at least 24 hr. A Charlesby-Pinner plot is a used for determining radiochemical yields (G values) for crosslinking systems that form gels in the dose range. Mechanical properties of phase separated blends versus radiation dose were studied. Aging test is used for morphology stabilization test. Results shows experimental values higher than theoretical values that calculated from parallel elements model, due radiation copolymerization on the interphase of two phase blends.
Electron beam irradiation is a technique to controlling and stabilization of morphology induced by temperature elevation from the one phase region into the spinodal region. FTIR results shown grafting is present on the interphase of blends also electron beam induced mechanical properties improvement and interphase reinforcement. Thus, the electron beam radiation is a technique to design multiphase polymer blends with controllable ordered structure.

References

[1] G.Beaucage,R.S.Stein,Polymer , 1994 , 35 , 2716.
[2] M.Kapanistos et al.,Macromolecules , 1996 ,29,7155.
[3] E.Jabbari ,N.Peppas,Macromolecules, ,1993, 26,2175.
[4] B.B.Sauer,D.J.Walsh ,Macromolecules, 1994,27,432.
[5] G.Dlubet et al.,J.Appl.Poly.Sci., ,2002,84,654.
[6] J.K.Kim et al. ,Macromolecules ,1998,31,8566.
[7] I.G.Voigt-Martin etal.,J.Poly.Sci.Poly.Phys. , 1986,24 , 723.

OP-4

Bifunctional adhesion promoter for grafting polypyrrole films on metal/metal oxide surfaces [1,2,3]

S. Oberoi, E. Jähne*, and H.-J. P. Adler *
Institute of Macromolecular and Textile Chemistry, Dresden University of Technology, D-01069, Dresden, Germany
Email: Sonia.Oberoi@chemie.tu-dresden.de

A new class of pyrrole derivatives, 3-phenyl-ω-(pyrrol-1-yl alkyl) phosphonic acids with long chains of 10 and 12 carbon atoms, were synthesised to graft polypyrrole layers on the metal/metal oxide surfaces. These compounds are bifunctional containing two reactive moieties, pyrrole as the polymerisable group and phosphonic acid as the anchoring group. Thermogravimetric analysis (TGA) and differential scanning calorimetry (DSC) analysis indicate high temperature stability. Preparation of strongly adhering film on metal surface is a two step procedure: 1. Adsorption of adhesion promoter and 2. Surface-induced polymerisation with an appropriate monomer. We will present some analytical results from the modified surface. Contact angle measurement and X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy (XPS) confirmed adsorption with phosphonic acid group attached to the surface. Surface plasmon resonance (SPR) spectroscopy indicated that adsorption start in few seconds and is completed in few hours. Adsorption is followed by surface-induced polymerisation with further monomer. We obtained dense and homogeneous polypyrrole films which were characterised for their morphology by scanning electron microscopy (SEM) and thickness by atomic force microscopy (AFM). The derivatives result in strongly bonded composite of metal with polymer. Electrochemical impedance spectroscopy (EIS) was used to determine the conductivity of these grafted polymer layer indicating it to be a p-type semiconductor. Further these compounds were investigated for corrosion protection of metals.

References

[1] G.Busch, E. Jaehne, X. Cai, S. Oberoi, H-J. P. Adler, Synthetic Metals 137 (2003) 871
[2] E. Jaehne., A. Henke, I. Mage, C. Jung,, H-J. P. Adler, Prog. in Org. Coatings 34 (1998), 1
[3] E. Jaehne, D. Ferse, G. Busch, H-J. P. Adler, A. Singh and I. K. Varma, Designed monomers and polymers, 5 (2002) 427

OP-5

Regular Polymers with Cationic and Anionic Charges

Werner Jaeger
Fraunhofer-Institut für Angewandte Polymerforschung, D-14476 Golm, Germany
E-mail: jaeger@iap.fhg.de

Ionically charged macromolecules containing both cationic quarternary nitrogen and anionic carboxylic functionalities are polymers of growing interest because of their relationship to proteins and living matter as well as to upcoming industrial applications. Polymers useful as models in this area require precise polymerization techniques leading to well defined structures. Two types of corresponding polymers were investigated: polycarboxybetaines containing the functionalities in the same monomer unit and polyampholytes containing these alternating in neighbouring units.

Polycarboxybetaine homo- and blockcopolymers with adjusted molecular architecture were synthesized via controlled free radical polymerization of suitable monomers (4-vinylpyridine (4-VP) or p-chloromethylstyrene (p-CMS)) followed by quantitative functionalization of the reactive precursors. A wide variety of the chemical structure including the distance between the charged groups, the shielding between nitrogen and carboxylic groups, the variation of hydrophobic parts and the hybridization of the nitrogen was established [1]. A narrow molecular weight distribution of the polycarbobetaines supports the investigations of the behaviour in aqueous solution by titration methods, ultracentrifugation, SEC, capillary electrophoresis, viscometry and FTIR. Depending on pH and ionic strength of the solution the homopolymers show two different types of interaction. The intramolecular Coulombic interaction between anionic carboxylic groups and cationic quarternized nitrogen in general increases with increasing pH, but decreases with increasing length of spacers between the ionic parts as well as with increasing shielding of the nitrogen and hydrophobization of the molecule. Contrarily, the intermolecular aggregation via H-bridges and hydrophobic interactions increases at lower pH-values. A model considering these findings will be discussed. Extending the polymer analogous derivatization to block copolymers poly(p-CMS)-β-styrene or poly(4-VP)-β-styrene results in a new type of amphiphilic block copolymers containing carboxybetaine blocks besides a polystyrene block with variable block length and block length ratio. Solution properties of the novel polymers were determined by ultracentrifugation.

Polyampholytes with strong alternating positively and negatively charged units in the backbone were obtained by cyclocopolymerization of diallylammonium compounds and derivatives of maleamic acid. A wide variety of structures is available resulting in polymers with different solution properties, including novel polymeric surfactants. The complexation of the polyampholytes with perfluorododecanoic acid is a self-assembled process and generates nanoparticles with sizes in the range of 3-5 nm, which were characterized by ultracentrifugation, dynamic light scattering and isothermal titration calorimetry [2] Additionally, the complexation of nonalternating polyampholytes leads to particles with diameters of about 30 nm.

References

[1] J. Bohrisch, T. Schimmel, H. Engelhardt, W. Jaeger, Macromolecules 2002, 35, 4143-4149
[2] A.F. Thünemann, K. Sander, W. Jaeger, R. Dimova, Langmuir 2002, 18, 5099-5105

OP-6

Control of Morphology and Composition of Inorganic-Organic Hybrid Materials via Atom Transfer Radical Polymerization

Guido Kickelbick*, Thomas Gallauner, Dieter Holzinger, Dieter Rutzinger
Institute of Materials Chemistry, Vienna University of Technology, Getreidemarkt 9, 1060 Wien, Austria
E-mail: guido.kickelbick@tuwien.ac.at

The incorporation of inorganic moieties into organic polymers can change the properties of the final hybrid materials dramatically, such as mechanical, thermal, optical, electronic, etc.. In recent years particularly the incorporation of inorganic entities on the molecular- and nano-scale into polymers resulting in so-called nanocomposites became increasingly important.[1] The major challenges in the preparation of these materials are the tailoring of the interaction between the inorganic and organic species, as well as the control over their morphology and composition. Two preparation methods revolutionized the formation of organized homogeneous hybrid materials: (i) controlled polymerization techniques, such as atom transfer radical polymerization (ATRP) and (ii) the sol-gel process for the formation of the inorganic species.

In this contribution, we show how the combination of ATRP and the sol-gel process can be used to form polymer/metal oxide hybrid materials. The organic polymer was connected to the inorganic moiety via covalent or coordinative bonds using either ATRP initiators or functionalized monomers to form grafted polymers or interpenetrating networks. Silane coupling agents with ATRP initiating functional groups were used to modify different metal oxide nanoparticles and silica surfaces.[2] Functionalized bidentate ligands such as carboxylic acids and 1,3-diketones showed their ability to react with metal alkoxide, which are the precursors for the sol-gel process, to form either crystalline surface-modified metal oxo clusters[3] or amorphous nanoparticles. All obtained systems were used as multifunctional initiators in copper-mediated ATRP. The resulting hybrid materials were analyzed via TEM, X-ray and light scattering, EXAFS, AFM, NMR, TGA and DSC. The polymers were cleaved from the surfaces and were analyzed by conventional techniques, such as NMR and SEC. Kinetic studies showed that all polymerizations occurred in a controlled way.

References

[1] G. Kickelbick, U. Schubert, Monatsh. Chem., 2001, 132, 13.G. Kickelbick, Progr. Polym. Sci. 2003, 28, 83.
[2] K. Matyjaszewski, P. J. Miller, N. Shukla, B. Immaraporn, A. Gelman, B.B. Luokala, T. M. Siclovan, G. Kickelbick, T. Vallant, H. Hoffmann, T. Pakula, Macromolecules 1999, 32, 8716.
[3] G. Kickelbick, D. Holzinger, C. Brick, G. Trimmel, E. Moons, Chem. Mater. 2002, 14, 4382.

OP-7

Catalytic polymer modification and tandem catalysis in aqueous emulsions

Stefan Meier, Rolf Mülhaupt*
Freiburger Materialforschungszentrum (FMF) and Institut für Makromolekulare Chemie of the Albert-Ludwigs-University, Stefan-Meier-Strasse 31, D-79104 Freiburg,
E-mail: rolf.muelhaupt@makro.uni-freiburg.de

Ring-opening metathesis polymerization (ROMP) of bicyclic monomers affords a wide range of highly unsaturated polymers ranging from rubbers to highly rigid engineering plastics. In order to improve stability against oxidation and to expand polymer property as well as application ranges, we are exploring catalytic post polymerization conversion of ROMP-based polymers. This catalytic polymer modification is performed either in solution or aqueous emulsions. In addition to the well-known catalytic hydrogenation of ROMP polymers, catalytic syn-hydroxylation on OsO_4 was applied successfully for the first time to convert double bonds in the backbone quantitatively into the corresponding diols. This route was employed to prepare novel families of carbohydrate analoguous polymers.[1] Syn-dihydroxylation of polyoctenamers afforded novel ethylene/vinylalcohol copolymers comprising strictly alternating segments of the head-to-head linked vinylalcohol dimer and ethylene oligomers. The segment length of the ethylene oligomers can be varied by selecting the appropriate ring size of the cycloolefins. In comparison to polyvinylalcohol the thermal stability of such novel poly(oligoethylene-alt-*head-to-head* divinylalcohol) copolymers is remarkably high. In order to eliminate the need for organic solvents and problems associated with high viscosity of polymer solutions, polymerization and subsequent polymer modification were performed in aqueous catalyst miniemulsions which produced stable polyolefin latex. In tandem catalysis both ROMP and polymer hydrogenation were performed on the same Grubbs-type catalyst system dispersed in miniemulsions. The tandem ROMP/hydrogenation emulsion reactions based upon cyclooctadiene feedstocks gave emulsions of linear 1,4-butadiene/ethylene copolymers linear polyethylenes. The degree of hydrogenation, as reflected by the presence of 1,4-butadiene units, was controlled by the hydrogenation temperature. Basic structure/property correlations, the influence of process conditions, latex and film formation will be reported.

References

[1] S. Meier, F. Stelzer, H. Reisinger, R. Haag, S. Mecking, R. Mülhaupt, Chem. Commun. 2001, 855-856.

OP-8

Synthesis and Property Behavior of DOP Plasticized Styrene-Acrylate Particles by SPG Emulsification and Subsequent Suspension Copolymerization [1,2]

Roongkan Nuisin[1], Shinzo Omi[2], Suda Kiatkamjornwong[3]*
1) *Department of Materials Science, Faculty of Science, Chulalongkorn University, Bangkok 10330, Thailand*
2) *Graduate School of Bio-Applications and Systems Engineering, Tokyo University of Agriculture and Technology, Tokyo 184-8588, Japan*
3) *Department of Imaging and Printing Technology, Faculty of Science, Chulalongkorn University, Bangkok 10330, Thailand*
E-mail: ksuda@chula.ac.th

Two-phase model styrene-acrylate copolymers were synthesized with a soft phase consisting of methyl acrylate. Besides, the styrenic copolymers, copolymers containing of a hard phase of methyl methacylate and methyl acrylate were also synthesized. Comonomer droplets with a narrow size distribution and fairly uniformity were prepared using an SPG (Shirasu Porous Glass) membrane having pore size of 0.90 μm. After the single-step SPG emulsion, the emulsion droplets were composed mainly of monomers, hydrophobic additives, and an oil-soluble initiator, suspended in the aqueous phase containing a stabilizer and inhibitor. These were then transferred to a reactor, and subsequent suspension polymerization was carried out. Uniform copolymer particles with a mean diameter ranging from 3 to 7 μm, depending on the recipe, with a narrow particle size distribution and a coefficient of variation of about 10% were achieved. Based on the glass transition temperatures, as measured by differential scanning calorimetry, the resulting copolymer particles containing a soft phase of acrylate are better compatibilized with a hard phase of methyl methacrylate than with styrene with dioctyl phthalate (DOP) addition. Glass transition temperatures of poly(MMA-*co*-MA) particles were strongly affected by the composition drift in the copolymer caused by their high difference in reactivity ratio. Incorporation of DOP in the copolymer particles does not significantly affect the glass transition temperature of MMA or MA containing copolymer particles, but it does affect the St containing copolymer and particle morphology of the copolymers.

References

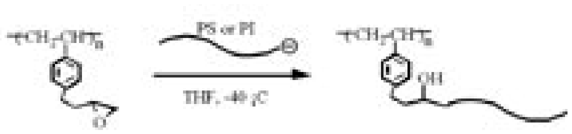
[1] R. Nuisin, G-H. Ma, S. Omi, S. Kiatkamjornwong. *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.* **2000**, *77*, 1013-1028.
[2] R. Nuisin, S. Omi, S. Kiatkamjornwong. *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.* **2003**, *in press*.

OP-9

Synthesis of Highly Densed Comblike Branched Polymers with Well-Defined Structures by Coupling Reaction of Living Anionic Polymers with Epoxy-Functionalized Polystyrenes

Akira Hirao*, Norihide Shimohara, Sang Woo Ryu, Kenji Sugiyama
Polymeric and Organic Materials Department, Tokyo Institute of Technology, 2-12-1, Ohokayama, Meguro-ku, Tokyo 152-8552, JAPAN, tel:+81-3-5734-2131, fax:+81-5734-2887,
E-mail:ahirao@polymer.titech.ac.jp

We have recently demonstrated that poly(3-bromomethylstyrene) prepared via living anionic polymerization efficiently undergoes coupling reaction with living anionic polymers of styrene, isoprene, 2-vinylpyridine, and tert-butyl methacrylate in THF at –40 °C. With use of poly(3-bromomethylstyrene) whose degree of polymerization was less than 150, the coupling reaction with either of living anionic polymers quantitatively proceeded to afford highly densed comblike branched polymers and graft copolymers having one branch in each repeating unit [1,2]. In this presentation, we report on the synthesis of comblike branched polymers by the coupling reaction of epoxy-functionalized polystyrenes with living anionic polymers as shown below: The epoxy-functionalized polystyrenes used as main chain polymers were prepared by the living anionic polymerization of 4-(3-butenyl)styrene followed by oxidation with 3-chloroperbenzoic acid.



Therefore, both main and branched chains were well controlled in molecular weight and molecular weight distribution in the resulting branched polymers obtained by the coupling reaction. The reaction proceeded with high to quantitative coupling efficiencies (70 ~ 100 %) in THF at –40 °C. The effect of molecular weights of main and branched polymer chains on the coupling efficiency was studied in detail. Furthermore, a new functionalized polystyrene having two epoxy rings in each monomer unit was prepared and used as a main chain in the coupling reaction of polystyryllithium for the synthesis of highly densed comblike branched polymers having two branches in each repeating unit.

References

[1] S. W. Ryu, A. Hirao, Macromolecules 2000, 33, 4765.
[2] S. W. Ryu, A. Hirao, Macromol. Chem. Phys., 2002, 201, 1727.

OP-10

Stereoregularity of Cationic Polymerization: Cationic Polymerization of n-Butyl Vinyl Ether by Alanes

György Deák, Miklós Nagy, Sándor Kéki, Miklós Zsuga*
Department of Applied Chemistry, University of Debrecen, H-4010 Debrecen, Hungary
E-mail: zsugam@tigris.klte.hu

The carbocationic polymerization of n-butyl vinyl ether (BVE) in the presence of the new $LiAlH_4/AlCl_3$ initiating system is reported. The kinetics of the polymerizations were investigated in diethylether (Et_2O), and in a mixture of diethyl ether and dichloromethane (1:1 v/v) at various temperatures. Based on the kinetic data obtained the apparent rate constants and the temperature dependence of the rate constants were determined. According to 1H-NMR and MALDI-TOF MS investigations formation of poly(*n*butyl vinyl ether) with three different interconvertible endgroups, i.e., heteroacetal, homoacetal and aldehyde were observed. Based on detailed kinetic and structural investigations a direct initiation mechanism for the polymerization is suggested.

The polymerization proved to be stereoregular. Polymerization reactions were performed in various solvent mixtures at different temperatures ranging from 25 °C to –60 °C. The polymers were studied by ^{13}C NMR and the isotactic content were determined from the ^{13}C NMR spectra according to the integral ratios of the signals of the chain methylene carbons. The highest isotactic polymer content were achieved at –40 °C in hexane/diethyl-ether(1:1 v/v). According to our investigations, the isotactic content changed inversely with the temperature until –40 °C but below this temperature lower isotactic content was obtained. The dependence of the solvent polarity on the reaction rate, conversion and on the isotactic content was also studied.

OP-11

Kinetics of Surface Grafting Reactions on Polyisoprene Latices by Reaction Calorimetry

Wiyong Kangwansupamonkon[a,b], Christopher M. Fellows[a], Robert G. Gilbert[a], Suda Kiatkamjornwong[c*]
aKey Centre for Polymer Colloids, University of Sydney, NSW 2006, Australia.
bDepartment of Materials Science, Faculty of Science, Chulalongkorn University, Bangkok 10330, Thailand.
cDepartment of Imaging and Printing Technology, Faculty of Science, Chulalongkorn University, Bangkok 10330, Thailand.
E-mail: ksuda@chula.ac.th

A hairy-layer of hydrophilic chains chemically grafted to the surface of a hydrophobic polymer colloid has been created by the second-stage polymerization of dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate (DMAEMA) onto synthetic polyisoprene latex. To control the locus of radical formation, the process was initiated by a redox coupling comprising one water-soluble component, tetraethylene pentamine (TEPA), and a water-insoluble one, cumene hydroperoxide (CHP) [1]. The modified latices displayed a dramatic increase in colloidal stability at low pH, which is attributed to the grafted hydrophilic polymer acting as an electrosteric stabilizer. The mechanism by which such a novel morphology can be generated is postulated to be via a radical process at the particle surface followed by the subsequent grafting to the hydrophobic backbone and polymerization of hydrophilic monomer in the aqueous phase. The kinetic of such a modification of polyisoprene latices has been examined using RC1 microcalorimeter [2].

References

[1] D.J. Lamb, J. F. Anstey, C. M. Fellows, M. J. Monteiro, R. G. Gilbert Biomacromolecules. 2001, 2, 518-525.
[2] L. Verela de la Rosa, E. D. Sudol, M. S. El-Aasser, A. Klein J. Polym. Sci. Part A: Polym Chem. 1999, 37, 4054-406.

OP-12

Water Soluble, Photocurable Resins for Rapid Prototyping Applications

J. Stampfl[1,*], A. Wöß[2], S. Seidler[1], F. Schwager[3, R]. Liska[3], H. Gruber[3]
1) Vienna University of Technology, Institute of Materials Science and Testing, Favoritenstraße 9-11, A-1040 Wien
2) Erich Schmid Institute of Materials Science, Austrian Academy of Sciences, Jahnstraße 12, A-8700 Leoben,
3) Vienna University of Technology, Institute of Applied Synthetic Chemistry, Getreidemarkt 9/163, A-1060 Wien
E-mail: jstampfl@pop.tuwien.ac.at

Rapid Prototyping (RP) is a suitable manufacturing method for fabricating structures with high geometric complexity and heavily undercut features. A special class of such structures which cannot easily be fabricated with traditional manufacturing methods are cellular materials [1]. Rapid Prototyping allows the fabrication of cellular materials on a similar size scale like in natural material-structures (e.g. trabecular bone). By using appropriate moulding techniques, these structures can be fabricated out of a wide variety of materials (polymers, ceramics, composites). In this work, several RP techniques are investigated regarding their suitability for the fabrication of cellular solids. The main focus is on using direct light projection (stereolithography) in combination with gelcasting [2] as moulding technique. Besides using commercial light-sensitive resins, a class of newly developed water soluble resins has been evaluated regarding its usability as sacrificial mould material. These water soluble resins are compatible with a wide range of moulding techniques and therefore offer new routes for the fabrication of complex shapes out of more advanced materials than it is possible with currently used manufacturing techniques.

References

[1] J. Stampfl, A. Wöß, O. Kolednik, P. Fratzl. Object reconstruction and object construction: Applications in materials science, Recent Res. Devel. Applied Phys. 5(2002):89-106
[2] J. Stampfl, H.C. Liu, S.W. Nam, K. Sakamoto, H. Tsuru, S. Kang, A. G. Cooper, A. Nickel, and F. B. Prinz. Rapid prototyping and manufacturing by gelcasting of metallic and ceramic slurries. Materials Science and Engineering A, 334(1-2):187–192, 2002

OP-13

Influence of Coloration on Photo- and Photooxidative Degradation of Polyoxymethylene (POM)

S. Lüftl[1]*, V.-M. Archodoulaki[1], S. Seidler[1], M. Glantschnig[2]
1) Vienna University of Technology, Institute of Materials Science and Testing, Favoritenstraße 9-11, A-1040 Vienna
2) SFS Intec GmbH, Korneuburg
E-mail: lueftl@mail.zserv.tuwien.ac.at

Polymers having been exposed to direct sunlight or intensive artificial light during weeks or month show ageing signs extending from discoloration over an increased surface roughness to diminution of mechanical properties. Chemically the damages can be characterized as diminution in molecular weight, as crosslinkig, as formation of volatile and nonvolatile oxidation products similar to those found by an oxidative induced ageing[1]. For polyoxymethylene (POM) former investigations on the influence of photodegradation have shown the formation of water and carbon monoxide for specific irradiation wavelenghts[2]. Gardette et al.[3] proposed a mechanism involving primary hydroperoxides leading to the formation of carbonates, formates and hydroxylated compounds.

The aim of the present study is to elaborate the influence of different colorants on the photodegradation behaviour of POM. Masterbatches on the basis of POM or PE were added in an amount of 3 % by weight to commercially available POM materials to obtain the desired colouration. The tested specimens were injection molded loudspeaker grids. Material properties were investigated before and after UV-exposition for uncoloured and coloured specimens. The UV-exposition was performed in an ATLAS Suntest XL+ for the equivalent UV-dose of one year occuring in Middleeurope indoor for material that had no specific additives against UV-degradation and for the equivalent of two years for the same material containing UV-stabilizer. Test results showed that only the presence of colourants could restrain the UV-degradation of POM in comparison to uncoloured material without UV-stabilizer but not so effective as in couloured material containing UV-stabilizer.

References

[1] H. Gysling in Polymere Werkstoffe: Band 1 – Chemie und Physik (editor: H. Batzer), Georg Thieme Verlag Stuttgart, New York, 1985, 533-543
[2] N. Grassie, R.S. Roche, Makromolekulare Chem. 1968, 112, 34-39
[3] J.-L. Gardette, H.-D. Sabel and J. Lemaire, Angew. Makromol. Chem. 1991, 188, 113-128

OP-14

Determination of Oxidation Induction Time and Oxidation Induction Temperature (OIT) for Polyoxymethylene

V.-M. Archodoulaki*, S. Lüftl, M. Spitzbart, S. Seidler
Vienna University of Technology, Institute of Materials Science and Testing, Favoritenstraße 9-11, A-1040 Vienna
E-mail: varchodo@mail.zserv.tuwien.ac.at

The DSC-OIT is a thermal analysis method combining conventional Differential Scanning Calorimetry (DSC) with oxygen as purge gas instead of nitrogen. There are two methods, which are commonly used for the characterization of the thermal stability of polymers:

The Oxidative Induction Time is an analytical method used to assess thermal stability of polymeric materials under high temperature conditions above melting point. The thermal stability degree for a given temperature can be assessed measuring the time necessary to start degradation in an oxidative atmosphere. The OIT depends on the antioxidant concentration, its effectiveness, and the temperature beyond the peak maximum, antioxidant is completely consumed and the polymer has lost its thermal stability [1]. This method is widely used to assess thermal stability of polyolefins and was developed as a rapid screening test for the relative effectiveness of stabilizer packages for olefinic cable jackets.

The Oxidative Induction Temperature is used to determine the temperature at which a polymeric material starts thermal degradation in an oxidative atmosphere. The sample is heated up with a defined heating rate until oxidation of the material occurs.

In the present study the thermal stability of commercially available heat stabilized poly(oxymethylene) (POM) is characterized with the OIT method and these results were compared with investigations on the degradation behaviour of POM which are performed with TGA. For the quantification of the degradation behaviour of poly(oxymethylene) as an engineering material for the automobile industry two different ways are examined:

Ageing in a drying furnace (oven-storage), as the most common conditioning procedure at a temperature of 140 °C, and artificial weathering through UV-Irradiation (xenon tests), as a short test for predicting the service lifetime. The results demonstrate that the OIT is confirmed to be an appropriate method to characterize the antioxidant consumption for POM and furthermore in combination with the thermo-gravimetric analysis for understanding the degradation behaviour of POM.

References

[1] A. Turi (Ed.), Thermal Characterisation of Polymeric Materials, 2. Edition, Accademic Press, San Diego 1997.

OP-15

Highly Defined Blockcopolymers Prepared by ROMP Using 3rd Generation Grubbs´ Initiator

Silvia Riegler, Christian Slugovc,* Gertraud Hayn, Robert Saf, Franz Stelzer
Institute for Chemistry and Technology of Organic Materials, Graz University of Technology,
Stremayrgasse 16/I, A-8010 Graz
E-mail: silvia@ictos.tu-graz.ac.at

Ring opening metathesis polymerisation (ROMP) is a powerful tool to prepare well defined and highly functionalized polymers.[1] 3rd generation Grubbs´ initiator $(H_2IMes)(3\text{-bromo-pyridine})_2(Cl)_2Ru{=}CHPh$ (**1**)[2] accomplishes the synthesis of blockcopolymers via living ring opening metathesis polymerisation of norbornene derivatives. Complete initiation and an outstanding functional group tolerance are provided, which is proven by a combined MALDI-GPC-NMR study on an ABC triblock cooligomer.[3]

The presented example of an ABC triblock copolymer would neither be accessible by using $(PCy_3)_2(Cl)_2Ru{=}CHPh$, the 1st generation Grubbs´ initiator (not compatible with cyano-groups) nor by $(H_2IMes)(PCy_3)(Cl)_2Ru{=}CHPh$ (produces polymers with rather high polydispersities and does not provide complete initiation).[4]

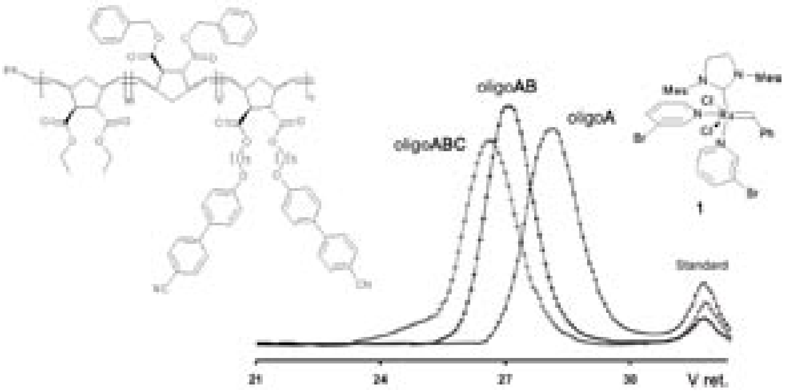


*Fig. 1: Structure of ABC triblock copolymer, the initiator and GPC spectra of oligo**A**, oligo**AB** and oligo**ABC***

In this work we also show the applicability of these findings on the synthesis of well defined liquid crystal block copolymers.

References

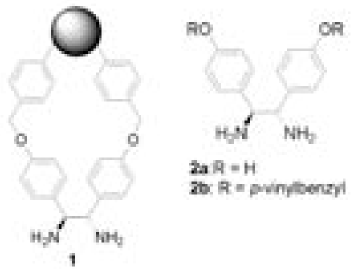
[1] Trnka, T.M.; Grubbs, R.H. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **2001**, *34*, 18. Fürstner, A. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2000**, *39*, 3012.
[2] Love, J.A.; Morgan, J.P.; Trnka, T.M.; Grubbs, R.H. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2002**, *41*, 4035.
[3] Slugovc C., Riegler S., Hayn G., Saf R., Stelzer F., *Macromol. Rapid Commun.* **2003**, *24*, 435.
[4] Demel, S.; Riegler, S.; Wewerka, K.; Schoefberger, W.; Slugovc, C.; Stelzer, F. *Inorg. Chim. Acta* **2003**, *345*, 363.

OP-16

Preparation of polymer-supported optically active 1,2-diamine and its application to asymmetric hydrogenation catalyst

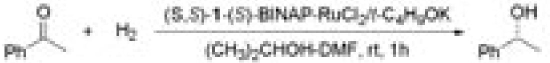
Shinichi Itsuno*, Atsushi Tsuji, Miyuki Takahashi
Department of Materials Science, Toyohashi University of Technology, Toyohashi 441-8580 Japan
E-mail: itsuno@tutms.tut.ac.jp

Enantiopure 1,2-diamines have recently been known as an efficient chiral auxiliary in various kinds of chiral catalysts and reagents.[1] However, to our knowledge, there has been no report of chiral diamine containing polymer.



We have designed and prepared such polymer (**1**) by means of chemical modification of functionalized polystyrene. We have prepared enantiopure 1,2-diamine having phenolic OH groups (**2a**), which was used for its attachment into the functionalized polystyrene.[2] Vinylbenzyl groups were also introduced to the chiral diamine to give new monomer (**2b**). This chiral diamine monomer was polymerized with styrene to give the chiral polymer having the same structure as that obtained through the chemical modification method.

As a test asymmetric reaction enantioselective hydrogenation of ketones using Noyori catalyst system was performed with above polymer **1**. When **1** was treated with RuCl$_2$-BINAP in the presence of a base, polymer-supported catalyst was formed. The polymeric catalyst performed well in asymmetric hydrogenation of acetophenone to afford the corresponding secondary alcohol in quantitative conversion with good enantioselectivity.



In the case of low molecular weight catalyst, 2-propanol is a solvent that usually shows excellent performance in this reaction.[1] However in this solvent the network of the polymeric catalyst shrank and lost its catalytic activity. Since the polymer swells well in DMF, mixed solvent of 2-propanol and DMF was a choice of the solvent system for the reaction with polymeric catalyst.

References

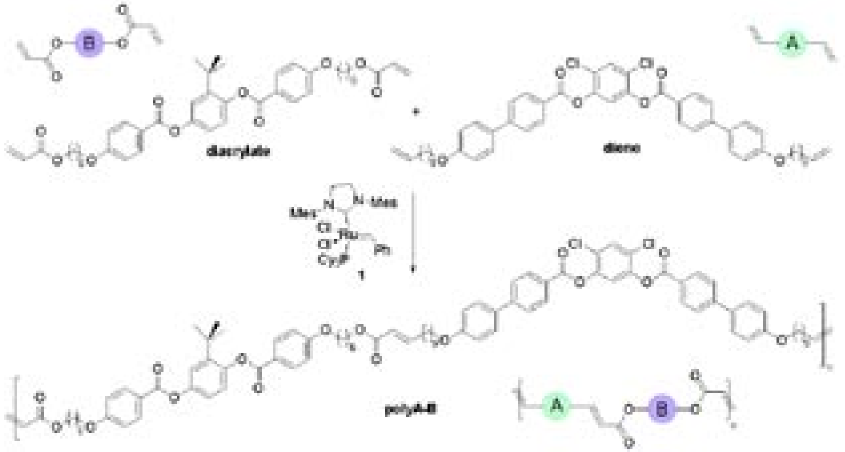
[1] M. Watanabe, K. Murata, T. Ikariya, J. Org. Chem. 2002, 67, 1712. T. Ohkuma, H. Ooka, S. Hashiguchi, T. Ikariya, R. Noyori, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1995, 117, 2675.
[2] S. Itsuno, A. Tsuji, M. Takahashi, Tetrahedron Lett. 2003, in press.

OP-17

Acyclic Diene Insertion Metathesis Polycondensation (ADIMET): A Versatile Tool for the Preparation of Perfectly Alternating A,B Copolymers

Sandra Demel, Christian Slugovc*, Franz Stelzer
Institute for Chemistry and Technology of Organic Materials (ICTOS), Graz University of Technology, Stremayrgasse 16, A-8010 Graz, Austria
E-mail: demel@ictos.tu-graz.ac.at

During the last years, metathesis polymerisation has become an effective tool for the preparation of a wide variety of macromolecule architectures. Recently a breakthrough in the preparation of highly defined homo- and block-copolymers has been made.[1] Herein we present the development of acyclic diene insertion metathesis condensation polymerisation (ADIMET) for the preparation of strictly alternating A,B-copolymers starting from dienes and diacrylates. This method enlarges the possibilities of the Ring Opening Insertion Metathesis Polymerisation (ROIMP),[2] where the source of cyclic monomers necessary for ROMP is limited.
Treatment of a 1:1 mixture of monomers A (diene) and B (diacrylate) with catalyst **1** RuCl$_2$(H$_2$IMes)(PCy$_3$)(=CHPh) yielded the corresponding alternating polymers polyA-B in high yields.



This method is very versatile and enables the preparation of a broad variety of alternating copolymers, including main chain liquid crystalline polymers.

References

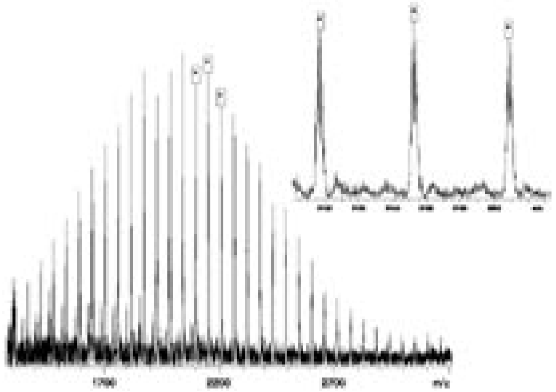
[1] C. Slugovc, S. Riegler, G. Hayn, R. Saf, F. Stelzer, Macromol. Rapid Commun. 2003, 24, 435.
[2] T.-L. Choi, I. M. Rutenberg, R. H. Grubbs, Angew. Chem. 2002, 114, 3995

OP-18

MALDI-TOF MS Characterization of Telechelic Polyisobutylenes

Sándor Kéki[1], Miklós Nagy[1], György Deák[1], Lajos Nagy[1], Pál Herczegh[2], Miklós Zsuga[1]*
1) Department of Applied Chemistry, University of Debrecen, H-4010 Debrecen, Hungary
2) Department of Pharmaceutical Chemistry, University of Debrecen, H-4010 Debrecen, Hungary
E-mail: zsugam@tigris.klte.hu

In this presentation MALDI-TOF MS characterization of different functionalized telechelic polyisobutylenes will be reported. A novel synthesis of dihidroxy telechelic polyisobutylene starting from α,ω-di(isobutenyl)polyisobutylene will also be presented. According to this method, the epoxidation of α,ω-di(isobutenyl)polyisobutylene was achieved at room temperature using dimethyldioxyrane (DMD), which proved to be a very effective reagent for the epoxidation without formation of side products. A very good agreement was found for the conversion determined by 1H-NMR and MALDI MS. The kinetics of the reaction of α,ω-di(isobutenyl)polyisobutylene with DMD will also be discussed. The epoxy termini were converted quantitatively to aldehyde endgroups in the presence of zinc bromide catalyst. The aldehyde groups were then reduced with LiAlH4 into primary hydroxyl functions to obtain α,ω-di(2-methyl-3-hydroxylpropyl)polyisobutylene with high efficiency. The MALDI-TOF MS spectrum of the dihidroxy telechelic polyisobutylene is shown below.



OP-19

Kinetics of Ring Opening Metathesis Polymerisations in Thin Films via FTIR

Martin Kniendl, Jürgen Keplinger, Christian Slugovc*, Sonja Smolak, Franz Stelzer, Wolfgang Kern
Institute for Chemistry and Technology of Organic Materials (ICTOS), Graz University of Technology, Stremayrgasse 16, A-8010 Graz, Austria
E-mail: kniendl@ictos.tu-graz.ac.at

Our aim is to develop tailor-made low shrinkage composites for various applications (e.g. dental materials) by exploiting Ring Opening Metathesis Polymerisation (ROMP). The rational development of compounds is up to now hampered by lack of information on the kinetics of the polymerisation reaction in bulk. We therefore designed a FTIR based method for monitoring the polymerisation progress even in the presence of high filler amounts.

Using a Large Angle Reflection Cell (LARC), kinetics of various monomer-initiator systems can be determined by pursuing intensity changes of characteristic IR-bands. The LARC can be operated in a broad temperature range and also under inert atmosphere.

Various Ruthenium based ROMP initiators were tested in model reactions using different monomers. Reaction rates were found to be exceedingly higher than in solution. Moreover the temperatures necessary for initiation could be easily determined by applying defined temperature programs. The results of the studies were systematically cross-checked using different analysis methods like GPC, optical microscopy and NMR. With regard to composite materials also supported initiator systems and polymerisations in presence of inorganic filler materials were investigated. Measurements with filler contents up to 70 % were possible and delivered accurate results

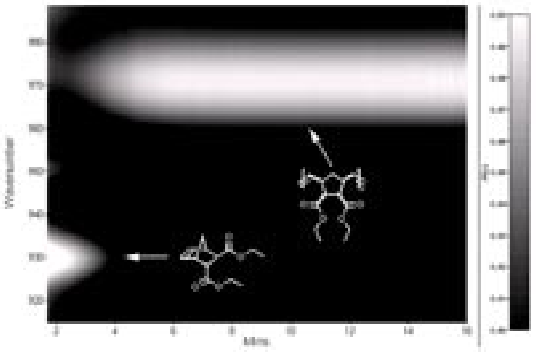


Fig 1: *Topographic plot of monomer and polymer IR-bands.*

.

OP-20

Characterization of Local Aging Processes in PE-HD by FTIR Spectroscopy

G. Pinter*[1], M. Haager [2], Ch. Wolf [3], R.W. Lang [1,2]
1) Department of Materials Science and Testing of Plastics, University of Leoben,
2) Polymer Competence Center Leoben GmbH, Parkstraße 11, 8700 Leoben
3) Department of Chemistry of Polymeric Materials, University of Leoben
E-mail: pinter@unileoben.ac.at

It is generally accepted that the rate of chemical reactions in solid polymers may change significantly under the influence of external or internal stresses. The accelerating effects of mechanical stresses on oxidative aging processes were first observed with rubber and designated as mechanical-chemical aging. Then also for other polymers (primarely for polyethylene (PE) and polypropylen (PP)) effects of stresses on chemical aging were reported[1].

In this work it should be proven that the high stresses at quasi- brittle cracks growing through polymers are responsible for very localized aging processes in the immediate surrounding of the cracks. Therefore creep crack growth experiments under static loads were done with polyethylene high density (PE-HD) and the degree of oxidation at the cracks was estimated by FTIR spectroscopy. According to DIN 53383 the degree of oxidation of polyethylene can be observed by the detection of the CO-number with the help of FTIR-spectroscopy . The CO-number is the ratio of the peak of oxidation products at approx. 1720 cm^{-1} to an inherent PE-peak at 2020 cm^{-1} and represents a direct measure for oxidative damage. In order to investigate the local oxidation along the crack surface a FTIR-microscope with a resolution of 20 x 20 µm² was used. As shown in *Fig. 1* higher CO numbers could be measured near the crack surfaces. However, this phenomenon could only be found in the low crack growth rate regime, where there is sufficiently time for oxidation processes. Moreover, local aging decreases very quickly in some distance away from the crack path. A direct influence of different stabilizer systems on the degree of these local aging processes could not be found.

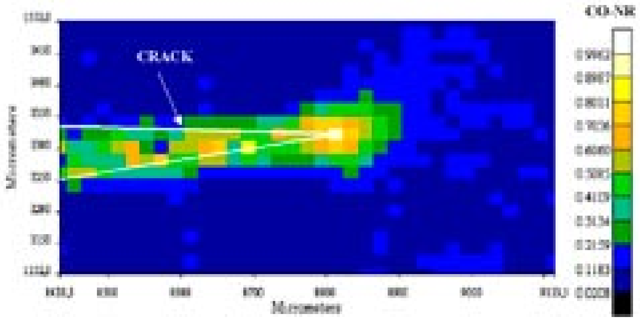


Fig. 1: *Distribution of CO numbers in the immediate surrounding of a crack in PE-HD.*

References
[1] A. Popov, N. Rapoport, G. Zaikov, Oxidation of Stressed Polymers; Gordon & Breach: New York, 1991.

OP-21

Recycling of Polyamides: Biologically degradable block-copolymers

Jenő Borda, Zsuzsa Kósa, Miklós Zsuga*
Department of Applied Chemistry, University of Debrecen, H-4010 Debrecen, Hungary
E-mail: zsugam@tigris.klte.hu

Nowadays the amount of plastic wastes is continuously increasing and biologically degradable polymers are expected to introduce.

In our work we connected these expectations to obtain biologically degradable block-copolymers from partially degraded Polyamide wastes as starting materials. Polyamide 6 and 66 were degraded (to boil in 80% acetic acid for 4 hours) to obtain suitable oligomers with 1000-1500 g/mol molecular weight. Then these oligomers were reacted with polylactic acid (PLA, molecular weight 1000g/mol) and polyethylene glycols (PEG, molecular weight 400-6000 g/mol). Sometimes we used toluilene diisocyanate (TDI) as a coupling agent. In this case we regulated the reaction conditions to obtain linear polymers.

We designed three types of copolymers which were found to be thermoplastic and they could be used for casing of the surface of paper.

1. Degraded polyamide 66-PLA-PEG 6000
2. Degraded polyamide 66-PLA-TDI-PEG 4000
3. Degraded polyamide 6-PLA-TDI-PEG 4000

The structure of these copolymers was proved with IR-spectroscopy. The molecular weight was determined with SEC-chromatography.

OP-22

Formation of an Interpenetrating Network by Crosslinking of UF-Resins with Blocked Isocyanates

Viktar Shadurka [1,3], Wolfgang H. Binder[1]*, Manfred Dunky[2], Wolfgang Kantner[2]
1) Vienna University of Technology, Institute of Applied Synthetic Chemistry, Division of Macromolecular Chemistry, Getreidemarkt 9 / 163 / MC, A-1060 Wien, Austria
2) Dynea Austria, Hafenstrasse 77, A-3500 Krems / Donau, Austria
3) Wood K Plus, Competence Centre of Wood Composites and Wood Chemistry, St.-Peter-Strasse 25, A-4021 Linz, Austria
E-mail: wbinder@mail.zserv.tuwien.ac.at ; shadurka@otech7.tuwien.ac.at

Blocked isocyanates are widely used as latent crosslinking agents for different thermosetting resins[1]. We have introduced a new application mode of these compounds by using them for the crosslinking of the UF-resins aiming at the improvement of the hydrolytic stability and the mechanical properties of the final adhesive. The crosslinking is expected to occur via a covalent bonding of isocyanate onto methylol- or/and urea groups within the UF-resin. This crosslinking process is competed by the reaction of isocyanate with water under formation of polyurea, which does not lead to the covalent crosslinking. Our research[2] concentrates on the elucidation of the main reaction pathways between blocked isocyanates and aqueous UF-resins together with a decisive proof of the crosslinking reaction under formation of an interpenetrating network.

We have used blocked isocyanates on basis of 2,4-toluene diisocyanate, 4,4'-diphenylmethane diisocyanate and various blocking groups, which were synthesized and mixed with UF-resins producing stable and homogeneous dispersions. The stability and the deblocking chemistry of the compounds in pure form and in mixture with the UF-resin were investigated via DSC analysis, 13C-NMR-spectroscopy and dynamic ATR-IR-spectroscopy. The crosslinking of the UF-resins by the blocked isocyanates was studied by estimating the solubility of the cured resin in dimethylformamide. It was discovered that the reaction between blocked isocyanates and UF-resin occurs at a significantly lower temperature than the decomposition temperature of the respective pure compounds.

The reaction pathways as well as the covalent crosslinking were investigated by model reactions between pure or blocked phenylisocyanate and methylolated ureas. It was shown that the covalent bonding of isocyanate onto urea groups was the dominant process whereas the formation of a urethane bond by reaction with methylol groups was insignificant. The reaction pathways in the model systems were monitored via HPLC giving insight into the reaction kinetics.

References

[1] D. A. Wicks, Z. W. Wicks Jr, Progress in Organic Coatings 2001, 41, 1-83
[2] V. Shadurka, H. Gruber, M. Dunky,, W. Kantner, W. H. Binder, Proceeding of the International Symposium on Wood Based Materials COST E13, 2002, 103-113.

OP-23

Synthesis and Surface Characterization of Well-defined Chain-end-functionalized Polystyrenes with 2, 4, 8, 16, and 32 Perfluorooctyl Groups

Kenji Sugiyama, Shiko Sakai, Ashraf El-Shehawy, Akira Hirao*
Polymeric and Organic Materials Department, Graduate School of Science and Engineering, Tokyo Institute of Technology, 2-12-1, Ohokayama, Meguro-ku, Tokyo 152-8552 Japan
E-mail: ahirao@polymer.titech.ac.jp

A series of well-defined chain-end-functionalized polystyrenes with 2, 4, 8, 16, and 32 perfluorooctyl (C_8F_{17}) groups of dendritic skeleton were synthesized *via* living anionic polymerization, in conjugation with iterative coupling reaction, and transformation reaction. Polystyrenes functionalized with plural benzyl bromide moieties were first synthesized according to our previous method.[1] The benzyl bromide moieties were reacted with 1,1-diphenylalkyl anion prepared from 1,1-bis(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxyphenyl)ethylene and *sec*-butyllithium to give the polymer with doubled number of *tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxyphenyl groups. After deprotection of silyl groups, the polystyrene functionalized with a definite number of hydroxyl groups was, thus, synthesized. C_8F_{17} groups were then introduced by two different reactions of the hydroxyl groups with perfluoroalkylated compounds. Williamson reaction with $C_8F_{17}(CH_2)_3Br$ / NaH and estherification with $C_8F_{17}COCl$ gave the polymers functionalized with $C_8F_{17}(CH_2)_3OPh$- and $C_8F_{17}COOPh$-, respectively. It should be emphasized that the resulting polymers always possessed predictable molecular weights, very narrow molecular weight distributions, and a definite number of functional groups. The resulting polymers were cast from their benzene solutions onto cover glasses to prepare film samples. After annealing at 110 °C for 2 h, the film samples were used for XPS and contact angle measurement to characterize their surface structures. Obviously, the C_8F_{17} groups are enriched at outermost surface and hydro- and oleophobic surface are formed. Expectedly, the degree of enrichment of C_8F_{17} group increased with increasing a number of C_8F_{17} groups as in the previous samples reported by our group.[2,3] However, the fluorine atomic percent of the polymers bearing with C_8F_{17} groups of dendritic structure is lower than those of corresponding polymers with C_8F_{17} groups of linear structure. Tentatively, it is supposed that the orientation of C_8F_{17} groups at outermost surface may be slightly disordered because of a steric hindrance of dendritic C_8F_{17} groups. Moreover, the fluorine atomic percent of the polymer with $C_8F_{17}(CH_2)_3OPh$- groups is always higher than that with $C_8F_{17}COOPh$- groups, suggesting that the linkage between polymer chain and C_8F_{17} group affects the fluorine enrichment

References

[1] A. Hirao, N. Haraguchi, *Macromolecules* **2002**, *35*, 7224-7231.
[2] K. Sugiyama, T. Nemoto, G. Koide, A. Hirao, *Macromol. Symp.* **2002**, *181*, 135-153.
[3] A. Hirao, G. Koide, K. Sugiyama, *Macromolecules* **2002**, *35*, 7642-7651.

OP-24

Microhardness of quenched Polypropylene

T. Koch [1]*, S. Seidler [1], S. Bernstorff [2], E. Halwax [3]
1) Vienna University of Technology, Institute of Materials Science and Testing, Favoritenstraße 9-11, A-1040 Vienna
2) Sincrotrone Trieste, Strata Statale 14, km 163.5, I-34012 Basovizza
3) Vienna University of Technology, Institute of Chemical Technologies and Analytics, Getreidemarkt 9, A-1060 Vienna
E-mail: tkoch@mail.zserv.tuwien.ac.at

Quenching of PP leads to a so-called smectic or mesomorphic morphology, which is described and discussed in several works.[1-5] If the quenched form of PP is annealed at elevated temperatures, ordering and recrystallization occur. Because of the development and increasing of crystallinity the mechanical properties of the quenched and annealed materials vary to a large extend. Intendation testing, which is a good tool for the characterization of polymeric materials [6], is suitable to show the influence of annealing because microhardness is very sensitive to morphological changes.
In the presentation the influence of molecular weight on the microhardness of quenched and subsequently annealed PP will be shown. A clear dependence of microhardness on molecular weight and annealing temperature was detected. Some examples deal with the influence of annealing time.

References
[1] P.B. McAllister, T.J. Carter, R.M. Hinde: J. Polym. Sci. Phys. 1978, 16, 49-57.
[2] P.J. Hendra, J. Vile, H.A. Willis, V. Zichy, M.E.A. Cudby: Polymer 1984, 25, 785-790.
[3] N. Alberola, M. Fugier, D. Petit, B. Fillon: J. Mat. Sci. 1995, 30, 1187-1195.
[4] G. Bodor, M. Grell, A. Kello: Faserforsch. Textil. Technol. 1964, 15, 527.
[5] Z.-G. Wang, B.S. Hsiao, S. Srinivas, G.M. Brown, A.H. Tsou, S.Z.D. Cheng, R.S. Stein: Polymer 2001, 7561-7566.
[6] F. J. Balta Calleja, S. Fakirov: Microhardness of Polymers, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 2000.

OP-25

Fatigue of Glass-Fiber Reinforced Polypropylene (PP-GF)

B.-A. Zahnt[1*], R.W. Lang[1,2] and G. Aumayr[3]
1) Polymer Competence Center Leoben GmbH, 8700 Leoben, Austria,
2) Department of Materials Science and Testing of Plastics, University of Leoben, Austria
3) Borealis GmbH, 4021 Linz, Austria
E-mail: zahnt@pccl.at

Fatigue properties are an integral part of material comparison and selection but they are also important for component design. While fatigue crack propagation (FCP) tests are a common method for material selection, S-N-curves are a widely spread method for component design although they just deliver life times for given stresses but no information about stress-strain-relationships. A new evaluation method for fatigue data are isocyclic stress-strain-diagrams (ISSD). In such diagrams, pairs of maximum stress and associated strain are plotted for each $10^{x\,th}$ cycle. If tests are performed for different stress levels the isocyclic stress-strain-curves are generated, which are comparable to isochronous stress-strain-curves for monotonic tensile tests.
In this work ISSD and FCP methods are applied to polypropylene model compounds reinforced with 30 m% short or with 30 m% long glass fibers (PP-SGF30 and PP-LGF30), both with the same and lower molar mass matrix PP, as well as to PP(hp)-SGF35, a high performance short glass fiber reinforced compound with a higher molar mass matrix. As shown in Fig. 1a the ranking of stiffness and resistance to creep induced by middle stress is PP-LGF30 and PP-SGF30 which is the same as for resistance to FCP as shown in Fig. 1b. Of major importance, the ranking in terms of FCP data for these two materials types corresponds to the shifts in the ISSD with increasing cycle number. Also compared in Fig. 1b is the PP(hp)-SGF35 grade with higher molar mass of the matrix polymer, which exhibits a significantly improved FCP resistance over the lower molar mass PP-SGF30 grade. In fact, the PP(hp)-SGF35 grade is superior in its FCP resistance to the PP-LGF grade.

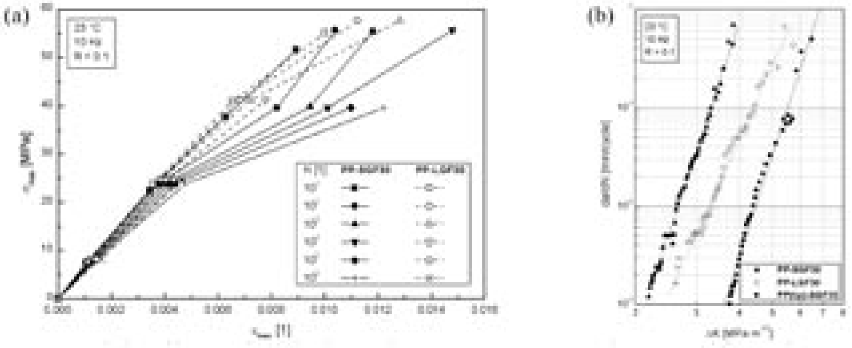


Fig. 1: *Fatigue of glass-fiber reinforced polypropylene: (a) isocyclic stress-strain-diagram and (b) crack propagation behavior by linear elastic fracture mechanics*

Acknowledgements:
The financial support of parts of this research work by Borealis is gratefully acknowledged.

6th AUSTRIAN POLYMER MEETING XXIst INTERNATIONAL H.F. MARK - SYMPOSIUM
15th - 17th September 2003, Vienna, Austria

OP-26

Molecular dynamics simulations of the first steps of the formation of polysiloxane layers at a zinc oxide surface

Andreas Kornherr[1,2*], Selma Hansal[2], Wolfgang E.G. Hansal[2], Gerhard E. Nauer[1,2], Gerhard Zifferer[1]
1) Institute of Physical Chemistry, University of Vienna, Austria
2) Center of Competence in Applied Electrochemistry GmbH, Wiener Neustadt, Austria
E-mail: andreas.kornherr@univie.ac.at

The present study is motivated by the increasing use of polysiloxane layers for corrosion protection of metal(oxide) surfaces[1] by the industry and the associated need for an improved understanding of the formation of polymer layers at such surfaces from its monomers, i.e. single silane molecules. Therefore, physical properties of various dissolved silane molecules adsorbed at a ZnO surface are studied via constant temperature molecular dynamics simulations. A metal oxide surface instead of a pure metal surface is chosen to account for the fact that in contact with air many metals (like zinc, which is used for a cathodic corrosion protection of steel) are forming a thin metal oxide surface. As a first step a single dissolved silane molecule in contact with ZnO was studied[2]; in the present communication the calculations are extended to the adsorption of a whole layer consisting of a large number of silane molecules. In both studies the influence of the solvent (i.e. isopropanol) is explicitly taken into account. The adsorbed single silane molecules exhibit a different behavior depending on the chemical nature of their tail[2]: Octyltrihydroxysilane molecules with their rather unpolar tail show a statistically favored orthogonal orientations at the polar metal oxide surface with all the three polar hydroxide groups of the head being in contact with polar ZnO surface and the unpolar tail remaining in the isopropanol phase. On the contrary, due to their highly polar tail aminopropyltrihydroxysilane molecules show a more less parallel orientation at the surface. Apart from some minor fluctuations two hydroxide groups as well as the amino group of the tail are in contact with the surface. The behavior of the thiolpropyltrihydroxysilane molecules is somehow located in between – the thiol group is not polar enough to exhibit such a strong attraction to the polar surface to force permanent contact. Therefore, the molecules show two different orientations (orthogonal and parallel) though the one similar to that of aminopropyltrihydroxysilane is slightly preferred. Most of these results obtained for single adsorbed silanes can also be transferred to whole monolayers consisting of many adsorbed silane molecules thus paving the way to a better understanding of the formation of such layers.

References

[1] S. Hansal, W. E. G. Hansal, M. Pölzler, M. Wittmann, G. E. Nauer, Proc. Electrochem. Soc. 2000, 99, 167-175
[2] A. Kornherr, S. Hansal, W. E. G. Hansal, J. O. Besenhard, H. Kronberger, G. E. Nauer, and G. Zifferer, J. Chem. Phys. 2003, submitted

---

6th AUSTRIAN POLYMER MEETING XXIst INTERNATIONAL H.F. MARK - SYMPOSIUM
15th - 17th September 2003, Vienna, Austria

OP-27

Numerical studies of n-renormalized Rouse theories of polymer dynamics

M.Kroutieva, A.Denisov, N.Fatkullin, R.Kimmich*
Kazan State University, Department of molecular physics, 420008, Kazan, Russia
**Universitaet Ulm, Sektion Kernresonanzspektroskopie, 89069, Ulm, Germany*
E-mail: Margarita.Kroutieva@ksu.ru

A new microscopic approach adopted as n-renormalized Rouse theory for describing of dynamical properties of entangled polymer melts, was recently presented [1,2]. It is based on the Zwanzig-Mori projection operator techniques. The following nonlinear Generalized Langevin Equation (GLE) for autocorrelation functions of probe polymer chain relaxation mode included in the polymer matrix is used in this approach:

$$\frac{\partial C_p(t)}{\partial t} + \int_0^t \Gamma_p(t-\tau)\frac{\partial C_p(\tau)}{\partial \tau}d\tau = -\frac{p^2}{N^2\tau_s}C_p(t) \qquad (1)$$

where τ_s - relaxation time of the Kuhn's segment, p - the relaxation mode number, N - the number of Kuhn's segment per chain. The memory function $\Gamma_p(t)$ includes the whole of intermolecular interactions arising in polymer melt and evaluates in accordance with projected instead of real Hamilton dynamics.

Asymptotical solution of GLE was recently carried out in the frame of renormalized and twice renormalized Rouse theories in Makovian approximation for infinitely long polymer chains [2] and the aspects of further n-renormalized Rouse approach development were denoted [3].

In our present study the solution of the GLE (1) is obtaining by combining various numerical methods for n-renormalized Rouse theories. It is showing that solution of GLE (1) for some intermediate relaxation mode $1 < p << N$ is strongly non-Markovian or nonexponential and can be fitted by so-called stretched-exponent [4]:

$$C_p(t) = C_p(0)\exp\left(-\left(\frac{t}{\tau_p}\right)^{\beta}\right) \qquad (2)$$

Effects of finite length of polymer chains and nonexponential form (2) of autocorrelation functions on mean-squared segment displacement, diffusion coefficient and spin-lattice relaxation time are studying.

Supported by CRDF (REC-007), Volkswagen-Stiftung (grant No 1/74602), RFBR 02-03-32921

References

[1] K.S. Schweizer, J. Chem. Phys. 91, 5802 (1989)
[2 N.Fatkullin, R.Kimmich, M.Kroutieva, JETP, V. 91, p.150-166, 2000
[3] N.Fatkullin, R.Kimmich, Polymer segment diffusion and chain modes probed by NMR diffusometry and relaxometry, in press.
[4] Kroutieva M., A.Denisov, N.Fatkullin, Book of abstracts 4th International Symposium "Molecular mobility and order in polymer systems", June 3-7 2002 - St.-Petersburg, 2002. - P. P-223

OP-28

Properties of confined star-branched polymer chains

Andrzej Sikorski, Piotr Romiszowski*
Department of Chemistry, University of Warsaw, Pasteura 1, 02-093 Warsaw, Poland
E-mail: prom@chem.uw.edu.pl

We considered two simple models of star-branched polymers near impenetrable surfaces. The model chains were constructed on a simple cubic lattice. Each star polymer consisted of $f = 3$ arms of equal length and the total number of segments was up to N = 799. The excluded volume effect was included into the model and therefore the system was studied at good solvent conditions. In the first model chains were terminally attached with one arm to the surface. The grafted arm could slide along the surface. In the second model the star-branched chain was adsorbed on the surface.[1]. The grafting density and the strength of adsorption were varied. The simulations were performed using the dynamic Monte Carlo method with local changes of chain conformations.[2] The influence of the grafting density on static and dynamic properties of the system was studied. The internal and local structure of a formed polymer layer was determined. The lateral diffusion and internal mobility of star-branched chains were studied as a function of the strength of adsorption and the grafting density. The differences in chain behavior in both cases were pointed out. It was shown that the behavior of grafted and weakly adsorbed chains was similar to that of a free three-dimensional polymer. The dynamic behavior of structural chain's elements (tails, loops and trains) was also studied.

References
[1] A. Sikorski, Makromol.Chem., Theory Simul. 1993, 2, 309-318.
[2] P. Romiszowski, A. Sikorski, J. Chem. Phys. 1998, 109, 2912-2920.

OP-29

Biopolymers: A Challenge for GPC Characterization

Günter Reinhold
PSS Polymer Standards Service GmbH, In der Dalheimer Wiese 5, D-55120 Mainz, Germany
E-mail: GReinhold@polymer.de

Naturally occurring Biopolymers[1] are renewable resources of interest to many industries.[2] Biopolymers show a wide variety of molecular structures as well as different biological degradation and biocompatibility, all of interest for their industrial application. Inherent to the nature of Biopolymers is their ability to have strong interactions with surfaces or other molecules. Here starts the challenge for producers of GPC materials, as GPC requires a separation mechanism without interactions. Additionally, the separation of high molecular monodisperse polymers like proteins requires a high resolution column that often antagonize with polydisperse samples (see fig. 1). Nucleic acids and Proteins are normally molecular monodisperse and all molecules have the same composition (number and kind of monomers and their monomer sequence). However polysaccharides appear as Homopolymer, Copolymer, branched Homopolymer or branched Copolymer, and they are normally molecular polydisperse (present a molecular weight distribution, fig 2).

GPC applications of Biopolymers that will highlight the requirements for the successful measurement of molecular weight, molecular weight distribution and structure are presented. The branching degree, by-products and agglomeration information is possible through coupling with light scattering and viscometry, and the chemical composition through FTIR coupling.

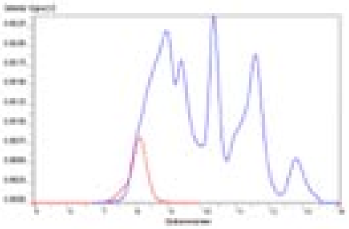


***Fig.1:** Measurement of protein hydrolysates together with the protein source*

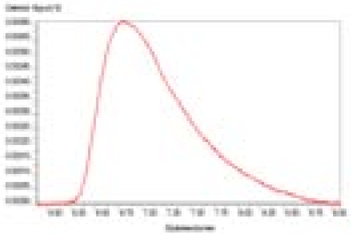


***Fig. 2:** Measurement of high molecular weight hyaluronic acid*

References
[1] Proteins, Nucleic Acids Polysaccharides, Lignins, Polyisoprene, Polyesters
[2] Food, Pharmaceutical, Biotechnology, Biochemistry, Paper, Textile and Chemical.

OP-30

An experimentally fast and straightforward method for the direct determination of axial dispersion σ_{ad} as occurring in size exclusion chromatography

Irene Schnöll-Bitai
Institut f. Phys. Chemie, Währinger Str. 42, A-1090 Wien, Austria
E-mail: Irene.Schnoell-Bitai@univie.ac.at

The method can be used with (a) monodisperse samples, (b) Poisson distributions (commercially available polymer standards) or (c) narrow distributions which are the weighted sum of Poisson distributions (e.g. prepared by free radical polymerisation under pseudostationary or quenched instationary conditions). The location of the points of inflection i_{PI} define the relative peak width δ (= $i_{PI,high}/i_{PI,low}$) which is an invariant quantity with respect to the number, molar mass and the so called hyper distribution[1,2] and consequently the type of detector.

$$2\sigma_{SEC} = V_{e,low} - V_{e,high} = \frac{1}{k}\left\{\lg M_{high} - \lg M_{low}\right\} = \frac{1}{k}\lg\frac{i_{PI,high}}{i_{PI,low}} = \frac{1}{k}\lg\delta_{SEC} \qquad [1]$$

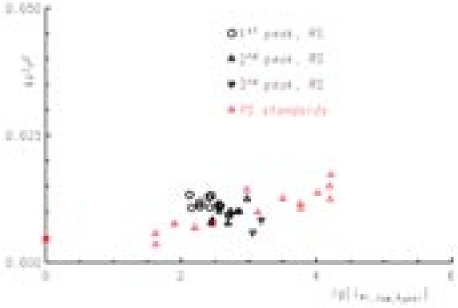
(k = slope of the linear calibration). As the method is based on the validity of the additive contributions of axial dispersion and the (ideal) peak variance σ^2_{peak} to the experimental peak variance, $\sigma^2_{SEC} = \sigma^2_{peak} + \sigma^2_{ad}$, the knowledge of σ_{SEC} and σ_{peak} suffices for the direct determination of σ_{ad}:

$$\sigma_{ad} = \sqrt{\sigma^2_{SEC} - \sigma^2_{peak}} = \frac{1}{2k}\sqrt{\left\{\lg\left(\delta_{SEC}\right)\right\}^2 - \left\{\lg\left(\delta_{peak}\right)\right\}^2} \qquad [2]$$

For monodisperse samples (a) is δ =1, for Poisson distribution (b) δ depends on the value of the peak maximum i_{max} and for type (c) distributions the duration of the initiation t_{In} and dark period t_D is essential (j=1,2,3,.. is the number of the peak)

$$\delta_{peak} = \frac{i_{max} + \sqrt{i_{max}}}{i_{max} - \sqrt{i_{max}}} \qquad (3b)$$

$$\delta_{peak,j} = \frac{j\left(t_{In} + t_D\right)}{(j-1)\left(t_{In} + t_D\right) + t_D} \qquad (3c)$$



The good agreement between the σ_{ad} values determined with polystyrene standards (PSS) and polystyrene prepared by rotating sector polymerisation in microemulsion (light to dark ratio 1:5) can be seen.

References
[1] I. Schnöll-Bitai, Macromol. Theory Simul. 2002, 11, 199-212
[2] I. Schnöll-Bitai, Macromol. Theory Simul. 2002, 11, 770-776
[3] I. Schnöll-Bitai, Macromol. Phys. Chem. 2002, 203, 1754-1762
[4] I. Schnöll-Bitai, C. Pfeisinger, Macromol. Phys. Chem. 2003, 204, 384-394

OP-31

Hyaluronic Acid and other Biopolysaccharides: Characterization by GPC/SEC using Low Angle Light Scattering and Viscosity Detection

G. Heinzmann
Viscotek GmbH, Durlacher Str. 2, 76356 Weingarten; Tel.: (+49)7244-722550, Fax: (+49)7244-706554,
Email: Germany@Viscotek-Europe.com

GPC (Gel Permeation Chromatography), also known as SEC (Size Exclusion Chromatography), is a well known technique for the characterization of synthetic and biological polymers. However, conventional GPC measurements yield only relative molecular weight distributions, because it is necessary to calibrate the GPC separation columns with a set of polymer standards of known molecular weight. To increase the amount of information that can be obtained from GPC measurements, light scattering and viscosity detectors have been introduced. The signals of these instruments depend on the molecular weight (and size) of the polymeric samples, in contrast to concentration detectors like RI or UV.

The technique of Triple Detection GPC/SEC including Low Angle Light Scattering (LALS) is used for the characterization of hyaluronic acid and other biopolysaccharides. Within the family of biopolysaccharides, completely different structures are observed, although the chemical composition of the different biopolysaccharides is very similar to each other.

As one very interesting example for biopolysaccharides, hyaluronic acid is extensively used in the field of cosmetic surgery and other areas. It is produced using natural sources and by synthetic routes. Due to the rigid structure of hyaluronic acid and its unusual physical properties, the characterization of hyaluronic acid is a difficult application in the field of GPC/SEC. This presentation shows a method to produce reproducible and accurate data for molecular weight and structures of hyaluronic acid samples.

Furthermore, the GPC/SEC-characterization of other biopolysacharides like nitrocellulose and maltodextrins is discussed.

Keywords: GPC/SEC, Hyaluronic Acid, Maltodextrins, Nitrocellulose, Intrinsic Viscosity, Low Angle Light Scattering, Molecular Weight

OP-32

New Chromophores for Photoinitiators

Robert Liska*, Norbert Fuß, Daniel Herzog, Bernhard Seidl, Gottfried Grabner[+]
Vienna University of Technology, Institute of Applied Synthetic Chemistry, Getreidemarkt 9/163MC 1060 Vienna, Austria
University of Vienna, Institute for Theoretical Chemistry and Structural Biology, Dr. Bohrgasse 9; 1030 Vienna, Austria
E-mail: rliska@otech7.tuwien.ac.at

OP-33

Synthesis of Hyperbranched Polysaccharide by Ring-Opening Polymerization of 1,6-Anhydrohexopyranose using Thermally Induced Cationic Initiator

Toshifumi Satoh[1,2], Tomoko Imai[1], Yoshikazu Kitajyo[1], Harumi Kaga[3], Noriaki Kaneko[4], and Toyoji Kakuchi[1,*]
1) Division of Molecular Chemistry, Graduate School of Engineering, Hokkaido University, Sapporo 060-8628, Japan.
2) Division of Innovative Research, Creative Research Initiative "Sousei", Hokkaido University, Sapporo 060-0808, Japan.
3) National Institute of Advanced Industrial Science and Technology (AIST), 2-17-2-1 Tsukisamu-Higashi, Toyohira-ku, Sapporo 062-8517, Japan.
4) COSMOTEC Co., 2-3-9 Hongo, Tokyo 113-0033, Japan
E-mail: kakuchi@poly-mc.eng.hokudai.ac.jp

The ring-opening polymerizations of 1,6-anhydro-β-D-glucopyranose (1a), 1,6-anhydro-β-D-mannopyranose (1b), and 1,6-anhydro-β-D-galactopyranose (1c) as latent cyclic AB4 monomers were carried out using 2-butenyl-tetramethylenesulfonium hexafluoroantimonate (2) as a thermally induced cationic initiator. The polymerization in propylene carbonate proceeded without gelation to produce hyperbranched polysaccharides, 3a-c, and their molecular weights could be controlled. Polysaccharide 3 was completely soluble in water, dimethyl sulfoxide, and 1,3-dimethyl-2-imidazolidinone, slightly soluble in pyridine, and insoluble in toluene, chloroform, acetone and methanol. The weight-average molecular weights (Mw,SLS) values measured by static light scattering (SLS) varied in the range of 2.9 x 104 to 6.2 x 104 for 3a, 6.5 x 103 to 5.7 x 105 for 3b, and 1.3 x 104 to 1.1 x 105 for 3c, which were significantly higher than the weight-average molecular weight (Mw,SEC) values by size exclusion chromatography (SEC).

The solution viscosity of 3a-c was very low, and the intrinsic viscosities were from 3.2 x 10-3 to 4.7 x 10-3 L·g^{-1}. The structural analysis indicated that 3a-c consisted of many kinds of α- and β-D-linked hexopyranosyl repeating units including a slight amount of D-hexofuranosyl repeating units and numerous nonreducing D-hexopyranosyl terminal units. The degree of branching (DB), estimated by the methylation analysis of 3a-c, was in the range of 0.36 – 0.38 for 3a, 0.38 – 0.44 for 3b, 0.45 – 0.50 for 3c.[1] In conclusion, the thermally induced cationic polymerizations of 1a-c using 2 were facile method leading to the hyperbranched polysaccharide with high DB value.

Reference

[1] D. Holter and H. Frey, Acta polym. 1997, 48, 30

OP-34

Polymer Brushes by Surface-Initiated Polymerization - Structuring on the Micro- and Nanometer Scale

Ursula Schmelmer(a), Anne Paul(b), Alexander Küller(b), Rainer Jordan*(a,c), Wolfgang Eck(b), Armin Gölzhäuser*(b,d), Michael Grunze(b), Abraham Ulman(c)
(a) Lehrstuhl für Makromolekulare Stoffe, TU München, Lichtenbergstr. 4, 85747 Garching
(b) Lehrstuhl für Angewandte Physikalische Chemie, Im Neuenheimer Feld 253,
Universität Heidelberg, 69120 Heidelberg.
(c) Department of Chemistry, Chemical Engineering and Materials Science, 6 Metrotech Center, Polytechnic University, Brooklyn NY 11201, USA.
(d) Institut für Physikalische Chemie, Hans Meerwein Str., Philipps-Universität Marburg, 35032 Marburg
e-mail: Rainer.Jordan@ch.tum.de

The concept of surface-initiated polymerization (SIP) to prepare dense and well defined polymer brush systems on solids has been demonstrated for all types of polymerization [1] such as the (controlled) radical, living cationic [2] and anionic polymerization.[3] One advantage of using ordered and well-defined SAMs as initiator systems for the SIP is that the locus of the initiator sites and therefore, the features of the resulting polymer brushes can be directly controlled. Here, we present the SIP of vinyl monomers using a SAM of an asymmetric azo-initiator. The bonded initiator is prepared at surface areas which were locally predefined by the so-called chemical lithography.[5] The synthesized initiator proofed to be suitable for thermal as well as photochemical initiation of the radical SIP. Results for both initiation types will be presented and discussed. Structuring of the SAMs can be performed by irradiation through a lithographic mask or by direct writing with a focused e-beam. While the first enables a parallel and thus faster structuring, the latter allows the fabrication of individually 'written' surface patterns. The capabilities of the chemical lithography, in combination with the SIP for surface pattern enhancement will be outlined. The currently smallest line width prepared by 'direct-writing' of the primary pattern using a focused e-beam is approximately 40-45 nm. Acknowledgements: This project is financially supported by the Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft (GR 625/50-1 and JO 287/2-1).

References

[1] R. Jordan, New Strategies in the Synthesis of Grafted Supports in: Polymeric Materials in Organic Chemistry and Catalysis; M. Buchmeiser (ed.); Wiley-VCH, Weinheim 2003, in press.
[2] a) R. Jordan, A. Ulman, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1998, 120, 243-247.
b) R. Jordan, N. West, A. Ulman, Y.- M. Chou, O. Nuyken, Macromolecules 2001, 34, 1606-1611.
[3] R. Jordan, A. Ulman, J. F. Kang, M. H. Rafailovich, J. Sokolov, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1999, 121, 1016-1022.
[4] U. Schmelmer, R. Jordan, W. Geyer, A. Gölzhäuser, W. Eck, M. Grunze, A. Ulman, Angew. Chem. 2003, 115, 577-581; Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2003, 42, 559-563.
[5] W. Eck, V. Stadler, W. Geyer, M. Zharnikov, A. Gölzhäuser, M. Grunze, Adv. Mater. 2000, 12, 805-808.

OP-35

Silylation of Wood

G. Weichslberger[1,2], S.Knaus[2], H.Gruber[2], M. Schwanninger[3]
1) Wood Competence Center, Wood K-Plus, St. Peterstr. 25, 4020 Linz, Austria
2) Vienna University of Technology, Institute of applied synthetic chemistry, Getreidemarkt 9/163 MC, 1060 Vienna, Austria
3) Vienna University of Agricultural Sciences, Institute of chemistry, Muthgasse 18, 1190 Vienna, Austria
E-mail: weichslberger@otech7.tuwien.ac.at

Chemical modification of wood has been extensively studied for the last decades in order to influence properties such as for example wettability, dimensional stability, biological resistance or adhesion. The processes involved, rely essentially upon forming covalent bonding between the hydroxyl groups of wood and some chemical reagent leading to modification of the basic chemistry of the cell walls. Many studies in this area have been focused either on etherification or esterification reactions, with a particular attention on acetylation with acetic acid anhydride.

We investigated the chemical modification of spruce cellulose, spruce wood meal and solid spruce wood with organosilicon compounds (OSC) such as trimethylchlorosilane (TMCS), N,O-bis-trimethylsilylacetamide (BSA) and hexamethyldisilazane (HMDS) respectively, in liquid phase. Taking advantage of the high reactivity of TMCS, a procedure was developed, to determine the amount of water which cannot be removed from the wood by drying, so called bound water or non freezing water. To make clear, whether (a) bond formation between OSC and the wood has taken place, (b) how much of the OSC had been incorporated and (c) which parts of the wood cells reacted, proper analytical methods were developed. Bond formation between OSC and wood was confirmed by IR spectroscopy and solid state NMR spectroscopy. A simple method was established to quantify the extent of silylation by IR spectroscopy, replacing the time consuming wet decomposition method. Furthermore, scanning electron microscopy with EDX detection was applied to gain information about the Si-distribution at a microscopic level. Some selected properties of silylated wood were also investigated, the results thereof are part of the poster.

OP-36

Thermal stability of LGF Polypropylen

Gottfried Steiner*
IB Steiner, A-8724 Spielberg, Poststraße 12
Email: g.steiner@ibsteiner.com

The lecture shows the results for the thermal long-term behaviour of long glass fibre reinforced polypropylene (PP LGF). The properties of PP LGF become more and more important for using this kind of materials for technical parts. Long glass fibres allow a significant increase of mechanical properties. Especially the rigidity/toughness ratio becomes much better. For injection moulded technical parts it is very important to obtain a sufficient mean fibre length, which is significantly longer than in case of short glass fibres reinforcement. During development of components it is necessary to consider specific guidelines on part design, mould design and machinery set up. Following these steps the significant mean fibre length will be obtained. To get sufficient information about the long-term performance of technical parts it is necessary to check out the thermooxidative long-term stability. During research projects at IB STEINER, based on LGF materials, the thermooxidative stability was measured by isothermal long-term DSC (Differential Scanning Calorimetry). Literature and experience show that this method is a very reliable instrument to estimate the thermooxidative long-term stability of polyolefines.

A lot of measurements were carried out on granulate and tensile bars, which contained different amounts of thermal stabiliser systems. These thermal stabiliser systems were compared. Additionally mechanical tests were carried out to verify the results.

OP-37

Cellulose Fibre Reinforced Composites: New Challenges and Opportunities

Sabu Thomas*
School of Chemical Sciences, Mahatma Gandhi University, Kottayam, Kerala- 686 560, India
E-mail: sabut@vsnl.com, sabut552001@Yahoo.co.in

Now a days, ecological concern has resulted in a renewed interest in natural materials and therefore issues such as recyclability and environmental safety are becoming increasingly important for the introduction of new materials and products. Natural fibres like flax, hemp, kenaf, jute and sisal do have a number of techno-economical & ecological advantages over E-glass fibres. The combination of interesting mechanical and physical properties together with their environmentally friendly character has triggered a number of industrial sectors, notably the automotive industry, to consider these fibres as potential candidates to replace glass fibres in environmentally safe products. In fact, car manufacturers are aiming to make every component recyclable or biodegradable, which does not leave much scope for glass fibre reinforced composites. An important aspect with respect to optimal mechanical performance of fibre reinforced composites in general and durability in particular is the optimization of the interfacial bond between fibre and polymer matrix. This paper discusses the important challenges and opportunities for cellulose fibre reinforced polymer composites.

OP-38

The role of Plastics in a sustainable Development

Spindler Ernst-Josef
Vinnolit GmbH & Co. KG, D-84489 Burghausen, Germany
E-mail: ernst.spindler@vinnolit.com

Sustainable Development is regarded as a joint development of ecological, economical and social criteria. Most plastic products are produced from oil and gas, so called non renewable resources (NRR). Use of products made from plastics thus is contributing to demand of scarce NRR and to emissions of greenhouse gases, mainly CO_2. Therefore products made from renewable resources (RR) often score better in these two environmental categories. Plastic products in the contrary are often advantageous due to lower economic life cycle cost (LCC). Today no method exists to compare such ecological disadvantages combined with economical advantages of products from NRR with products from RR. We have developed such a method [1]. We use all or part of these economical advantages for ecological sensitive improvements. E.g. we do finance with this money thermal insulation of house walls, thus sparing heating energy and connected emissions. Results for different examples show that in this way low cost products (even from NRR) can contribute to Sustainable Development more efficiently than higher cost products made from RR. We discuss other methods in this connection, the impact of internalisation of external cost etc.

References

[1] E.-J. Spindler "Integration der monetären Kosten in Ökobilanzen", UWSF – Z. Umweltchem. Ökotox. 11 (5) 299-302 (1999)

OP-39

Carbon-Nanofiber-Composites for Medical Applications

A. Eder[1,*], E. Hammel[2], K. Mauthner[2], M. Trampert[2]
1) Gabriel Chemie GesmbH, Industriestrasse 1, A-2352 Gumpoldskirchen, Austria
2) Electrovac GesmbH, Aufeldgasse 37-39 ,A-3400 Klosterneuburg, Austria
E-mail: a.eder@gabriel-chemie.com

Carbon nanofibers and nanotubes promise to revolutionize several fields in material science and open the way nanotechnology into medical applications. Market development will depend on material availability at reasonable prices. Our developmental partner has achieved bulk production capacities of high purity carbon nanofibers (CNFs) at low cost by catalytic chemical vapor deposition. Polymer composites have been prepared by intensive shear mixing and dispersing of CNFs into polymer matrices via extrusion.These compounds contain carbon nanofibers that are thousands of times smaller than conventional carbon fibers, which leads to extremely high aspect ratios (length:tube diameter), giving improved properties at very low loadings. In polypropylene the application of less than 10 % wt. CNFs reduced the volume resistivity from $>10^{13}$ Ohmcm to a value of $<10^{5}$ Ohmcm. Achieving similar conductivity using traditional additives such as carbon fiber or carbon black requires higher loadings that may affect properties such as strength and toughness/impact, processing, and surface finish.

Deeper understanding of the chemistry driving the formation and the interfacial matrix-fiber behaviour of these nanocomposites enabled us to discover practical methods of production of these materials for medical applications where the enhancements required are mechanical in nature with a strong focus on biomedical compatibility. Traditional fillers are far too large to provide homogenous compounds suitable for these thin sections. Especially advanced medical procedures may involve devices such as catheters and stent-delivery balloons, which require extraordinarily thin walls and smooth surfaces. We are focussing on the development and volume production of technical polymers incorporating performance-enhancing nanofillers, which provide properties not possible with ordinary polymers or traditional fillers alone like improved bending stiffness, tensile strength, elongation, or torque. With these newly, innovative developments we try to demonstrate unique improvements in material properties and barrier characteristics and offering the potential for biomedical compatibility.

References

[1] Ajayan P, Zhou O “Applications of carbon nanotubes”, to appear in Carbon Nanotubes (ed. M. S. Dresselhaus and G. Dresselhaus), 2000,Springer-Verlag Publications.
[2] Ajayan P. Chem. Rev. 1999; 99: 1787-99.
[3] Subramoney S. Adv. Mater. 1998; 10: 1157-71.
[4] Lozano K, Diaz V. RheoFuture 2002, Proceedings.
[5] Gordeyev S, Macedo F, Ferreira J, van Hattum F, Bernardo C. Physica B 2000; 279: 33-6.
[6] Kuriger R, Alam K, Anderson D, Jacobsen A. Composites 2002; A 33: 53-62.
[7] Carneiro O. et al. Comp. Sci. Technol. 1998; 58: 401-7.
[8] Pötschke P, Bhattacharyya, AR. Polymer Preprints 2003;44(1):760-1.

OP-40

Electronspinning P(LLA-CL) Nanofiber: A Biomimetic Extracellular Matrix for Cardiovascular Tissue Engineering

Xiumei Mo, H.-J. Weber, Chengyu Xu*, S. Ramakrishna*
Laboratory for Cardiovascular Engineering, Division Jülich, Aachen University of Applied Sciences, Ginsterweg 1, D-52428, Germany
** Biomaterials Lab. Bioengineering division, National University of Singapore, 9 Engineering Drive 1, Singapore 117576*
e-mail: xiumeiMo865@msn.com

Introduction
To face the new stages of tissue engineering, a biomimetic extra cellular matrix (ECM) is expected, which should have similar nanofibrous structure as that of natural collagen in a native tissue. This native ECM acts as a scaffold to bring cells together and to form a tissue, to control the tissue structure and regulate the cell phenotype. In this paper elecrospinning method has been used for the fabrication of nanofibrous ECM for cardiovascular tissue engineering, targeting to built a small diameter biodegradable blood vessel scaffold.

Experimental Materials:
Poly(L-lactid-co-caprolactone) [P(LLA-CL)] (75:25) copolymer was obtained from Japan. Human coronary artery endothelial cells (EC) and smooth muscle cells (SMC) were obtained from American Type Culture Collection (ATCC; Arlington, VA).

Tube nanofiber scaffolding:
P(LLA-CL)] acetone solution was electrospun in nanfiber through a nozzle at the action of 12KV high electrostatic voltage. A rotating mandrel with a Teflon tube collector was placed under the spinning nozzle at a distance of 80mm, below the mandrel is a parallel aluminum grid with sharp edge, which guided the fiber aligning on Teflon tube. Tubular nanofiber scaffold was thus collected on the Teflon tube.

Characterization of nanofiber:
SEM (Jeol JSM-5800LV), x-ray diffractometer (Lab-X, XRD-6000, Shimadzu) and DSC (Pyris 6, Perkin Elmer) were used to test the morphology, crystal structure and thermal behavior of nanofiber. Nanofiber mesh on coverslip were seeded with SMC and EC cells and cultured in an incubator. DMEM medium with serum and growth factors was changed every 3 days. Cells attachment and proliferation on the nanofiber were observed under SEM.

Results and discussion:
Tube nanofiber scaffolds with different fiber aligning angles to the longitude direction have been prepared by putting the aluminum grid in different angle with the Teflon tube. The strength of nanofiber tube scaffold could be enhanced by laying the nanfiber on the tube with different angle. Nanofiber showed different thermal behavior and crystal structure with as-used material. During electrospinning the higher electrostatic voltage coursed the orientation of molecular chains along the fiber direction. But only the molecular sequences which have lower glass transition point than room temperature could crystallize during electrospinning. Electrospining P(LLA-CL) nanofiber showed good biocompatibility. Both SMC and EC cells attached and proliferated well on the nanofiber.

OP-41

Biopolymer Nanofiber Scaffolds for Biomedical Applications

Benjamin S. Hsiao*, Benjamin Chu*, Dufei Fang, Steven Zong, Kwang-Sok Kim
Departments of Chemistry and of Biomedical Engineering, State University of New York at Stony Brook, Stony Brook, NY 11794-3400
E-mail: bhsiao@notes.cc.sunysb.edu

An innovative multi-jet electrospinning technology (esJets™) has recently been developed by us at Stony Brook [1-7]. The prototype multi-jet electrospinning apparatus demonstrated mass production potential to fabricate cost-effective non-woven membranes containing nanofibers of biopolymers. The unique features of the esJets™ technology include multiple drug loading capability (antibiotics, anesthetics, anti-inflammatory agents, proteins, DNAs), pattern formation, layer-by-layer processing and hybrid nanoparticle/nanofiber composites. Our current research activities of this technology focus on two biomedical applications: (1) barrier membranes to prevent surgery-induced adhesions, and (2) novel scaffolds for tissue engineering. For anti-adhesion applications, the unique multiple-jet electrospinning process enabled us to load antibiotics into the membranes with controlled drug release rate and biodegradation time. These medicated membranes offer several advantages over commercial products: (1) they can completely prevent the surgery-induced adhesions, (2) the membranes provide better handling ability, (3) they leave fewer scars after the application. Potential applications of this membrane in the clinical arena include the prevention of adhesions after abdominal surgery, open gynecologic pelvic procedures as well as cardiac or thoracic surgery. For tissue engineering applications, electrospinning offers a unique means to manufacture nanostructured scaffolds containing non-woven nanofibers for various tissue engineering applications, the uniqueness of electrospun scaffolds are several: (1) the fiber anisotropy can be controlled, allowing the generation of directed cell growth, (2) DNAs, growth factors and proteins can be incorporated into the nanofiber scaffold using a proprietary approach, which can be controlled released in vivo or in vitro, (3) the biological affinity and the degradation rate of the scaffold can be finely adjusted, (4) the porosity of the scaffolds can be controlled.

References

[1] B. Chu, B. S. Hsiao and D. Fang, "Apparatus and Methods for Electrospinning Polymeric Fibers and Membranes." PCT Int. Appl. (2002), 55 pp. WO 0292888.
[2] B. Chu, B. S. Hsiao, D. Fang and C. Brathwaite, "Biodegradable and/or Bioabsorbable Fibrous Articles and Methods for Using the Articles for Medical Applications. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. (2002), 29 pp. US 2002173213.
[3] B. Chu, B. S. Hsiao, M. Hadjiargyrou, D. Fang, S. Zong and K. S. Kim "Cell Storage and Delivery System", U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. (2003), US 20030054035.
[4] Xinhua Zong, Dufei Fang, Kwang-Sok Kim, Jeyoung Kim, Sharon Cruz, Benjamin S. Hsiao and Benjamin Chu, Polymer, 43(16), 4403-4412 (2002).
[5] Xinhua Zong, Kwangsok Kim, Shaofeng Ran, Dufei Fang, Benjamin S. Hsiao and Benjamin Chu, Biomacromolecules, 4(2), 416-423 (2003).
[6] Y. K. Luu, K. Kim, B. S. Hsiao, B. Chu, M. Hadjiargyrou, "J. Control Release, 89, 341-353 (2003).
[7] Kwangsok Kim, Meiki Yu, Steven X. Zong, Jonathan Chiu, Dufei Fang, Young Soo Seo, Benjamin S. Hsiao, Benjamin Chu and Michael Hadjiargyrou, Biomaterials, in press (2003).

OP-42

Polymer Properties as a Function of repeated Instrument Processing

Christian Fritz[1], Niels A. Abt*[2]
1) University of Leoben, Austria
2) Centerpulse Orthopedics Ldt, P.O. Box, CH-8404 Winterthur, Switzerland
E-mail: niels.abt@centerpulse.com

Medical Device Manufacturers have a responsibility to demonstrate the integrity of a medical device over its claimed lifetime. Accordingly information on the development of mechanical properties are needed in order to determine a device lifespan or service interval. Polymers used as/in surgery instruments degrade during service with loss of properties (appearance, mechanical properties, overall performance) due to degradation caused by the service environment or instrument processing. The effects of two ageing methods simulating instrument processing are investigated. First change in longterm mechanical properties due to two different aging methods are measured and compared. Second, the resulting changes of the material properties are assessed in relation with physical, chemical or thermal ageing phenomena or combination thereof. A standard clinical instrument processing cycle was the reference method. A clinical proofed washing/disinfection program (detergent: neodisher mediclean forte) was followed up by 18 minutes steam sterilisation at 134 °C (Process D+S). D+S was compared with just the washing/dis- infection step (detergent: BORER deconex ALKA ONE), a short term test often used to verify chemical material resistance (Process D). For both methods ageing cycles were performed up to 200 times. The effects on POM, PP, PEI, PPSU-Blend and PEEK (all "medical grade") are determined. Tensile and impact tests were performed to measure mechanical properties. DSC, FTIR and several optical methods are used to determine the aging phenomena.

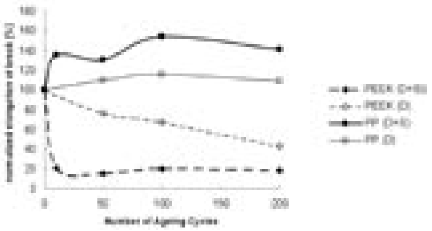


Fig-1: *Elongation at break of PP and PEEK for different aging methods (values normalized to 100 %)*

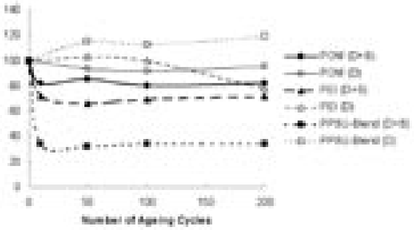


Fig-2: *Charpy (notched) Impact behaviour of POM, PEI and PPSU-Blend for different aging methods (values normalized to 100 %)*

Longterm mechanical properties (Fig-1 and Fig-2) exhibit a great difference concerning the ageing test method. The influence of temperature (steam sterilization) in terms of material properties is significant. Already after 10 D+S cycles mechanical properties changed in range of + 40 % to - 80 %. Aging phenomena for POM (thermal), PP (thermal), PEI (chemical, thermal), PPSU-Blend (chemical) and PEEK (thermal) had been founded and are described. The influence of cleaning agent composition regarding material properties (PPSU-Blend) is described. The results reveal that predicting of longterm mechanical properties regarding instrument processing cannot sufficiently be described by neglecting either the chemical (washing/disinfection) or thermal (sterilization) influence. Therefore future investigation should include a clinical relevant aging method (chemical resistance, sterilization) in order to determine material properties relating to longterm product design parameters and biocompatibility.

OP-43

Werner Kuhn - A pioneer of polymer research
In memory of the 40th anniversary of his death

W.G.Pohl
Austrian Chemical Society, Vienna, Austria

Werner Kuhn was born in 1899. He received his Ph D in physical chemistry from the Uinversity of Zürich. For two years he worked in the Institute for Theoretical Physics of Kopenhagen with Niels Bohr. After his "Habilitation" in Zürich he moved to Heidelberg, working there with Karl Freudenberg and for some months in the laboratory of Ernest Rutherford in Cambridge. In 1930 he became associate professor at the Technische Hochschule Karlsruhe and 1936 full professor at the University of Kiel. In 1939 he received a call to the University of Basel, where he stayed as the director of the Institute for Physical Chemistry until his untimely death on the 27. august 1963. The author was the last student who was accepted as a Ph D student by Werner Kuhn. He wants to give a survey of the scientific accomplishments of his teacher and remind of his admirable methods of research and modest personality.Original letters of Hermann Mark to Werner Kuhn and the answer of Kuhn will be presented.From Kuhn´s research the presentation will focus on his theory of hydrodynamics of chain polymers. In this field he layed foundations which where later used by Paul Flory on his way to the Nobel prize. Secondly the author will give a survey of Kuhn´s work on "artificial muscles". He made his PhD thesis in this area studying the conversion of chemical energy into mechanical work and vice versa.

References

H.J.Kuhn, Werner Kuhn in memoriam, Verhandl. Naturf. Ges. Basel, 74(1963), 239
H.Kuhn, Chimia 38 (1984), Nr.6 (Juni)
P.J.Flory, Statistical mechanics of chain molecules, Interscience 1969
W.Kuhn, Experientia 5 (1949), 318
A.Katchalsky, Experientia 5 (1949), 319
J.W.Breitenbach, H.Karlinger, Monatshefte für Chemie 80 (1949), 312

6th AUSTRIAN POLYMER MEETING XXIst INTERNATIONAL H.F. MARK - SYMPOSIUM
15th - 17th September 2003, Vienna, Austria

OP-44

Die Abformung funktioneller Mikrostrukturen für die Medizintechnik im Spritzgießverfahren

Christian Gornik
Battenfeld Kunststoffmaschinen GmbH
E-mail: gornik.c@bku.battenfeld.com

Man unterscheidet grundsätzlich zwischen drei verschiedenen Arten von „Mikroteilen”. Das Mikrospritzgießteil hat ein Teilgewicht von kleiner 1g. Die zweite Art von „Mikroteilen” sind Spritzgießteile mit Toleranzen im µm-Bereich, also sog. Mikropräzisionsformteile. Die dritte Art von Mikroteilen sind Spritzgießteile mit makroskopischen Abmessungen, also im Milli- bis Zentimeterbereich und darüber, auf deren Oberfläche sich Mikrostrukturen befinden. [1,2] Das Ziel bei der Herstellung dieser auch als m2M-Teilen (micro-to-macro) bezeichneten Teilen ist, die Oberflächenstruktur so auszubilden, dass sie für bestimmte Funktionen verwendet werden kann. Als lab-on-the-chip-Systeme („Labor auf der Chipkarte”) sind mikrostrukturierte Teile bereits heute in den Bereichen Medizin- und Biotechnologie in Verwendung, da ein zunehmender Bedarf an minituarisierten Reaktoren und Analysatoren besteht[3]. Spritzgusskunststoffteile eignen sich für die Anwendungen in der Medizin besonders gut, da sie kostengünstig und in großen Stückzahlen für derartige Einwegartikel hergestellt werden können.

Zur Herstellung von m2M-Teilen im Spritzgießprozeß ist neben der erhöhten Präzision der Maschine eine spezielle Prozessführung, der sog. Variotherm-Prozeß, notwendig. Ziel dabei ist es, die Erstarrung der Randschicht bei Einspritzen ins Werkzeug zu verhindern und so eine vollständige Füllung von Mikrovertiefungen zu gewährleisten. Vor dem Entformen muss die Temperatur des Teiles unter der Einfriertemperatur liegen, um die notwendige mechanische Stabilität zu erhalten. Durch unterschiedliche Methoden des Beheizens und Kühlens konnten deutliche Verringerungen der bisher üblicherweise extrem langen Zykluszeiten erreicht werden. Das Spritzgießen von mikro- und nanostrukturierten Kunststoffteilen verdrängt aufgrund der hohen Produktivität zunehmend das Heißprägen sowie das Ätzen der Strukturen in Gläser.

References

[1] C. Kukla, H. Loibl, H. Detter, W. Hannenheim, Kunststoffe. 1998, 9, 1331 - 1337.
[2] L. Weber, W. Ehrfeld, Kunststoffe. 1998, 9, 1791-1798.
[3] F. Nöker in Spritzgießen 2001, VDI-Verlag GmbH, Düsseldorf, 2001.

POSTER PRESENTATIONS

Session: Monday, September15th 2003, 16.30 - 17.30

PO-1

Polymer Characterization – Tailoring a GPC System to Meet the Demands of the Application

Elizabeth Meehan, Greg Saunders, Stuart Reynolds, Steve O'Donohue and Alan Brookes,
Polymer laboratories Ltd, Essex road, Church Stretton, Shropshire SY6 6AX UK
E-mail: alan.brookes@polymerlabs.com

In GPC a size separation can be converted to a molecular weight distribution through column calibration using a series of well characterized standards. When operated in this mode, a simple differential refractometer (DRI) concentration detector is employed, the operation of the instrument and the data handling are relatively easy to automate but the molecular weight distribution obtained is relative to the polymer standards used for calibration. This set up would be ideal for a routine quality control method where the polymerisation mechanism in question may result in small changes in the molecular weight distribution of the polymer but not it's architecture. In this scenario the repeatability of the system is paramount so that small variations in the measured parameters can be truly associated with changes in the polymer.

If the polymerisation conditions are likely to affect both the molecular weight distribution and the architecture of the polymer (e.g. degree of long chain branching), the GPC system must be designed to include additional detectors which are sensitive to such changes. This usually means light scattering, viscosity or a combination of both detectors as well as the regular DRI. Whilst the operation of the instrument can still be automated, the data handling requirements in this case are more rigorous and usually require more manual intervention.

This poster will outline strategies for these two different approaches and show typical examples of a regular GPC method applied to quality control and a multi-detector method for determination of branching for both organic and aqueous soluble polymers.

PO-2

Gel Permeation Chromatography with Fourier Transform Infra-Red Detection

Greg Saunders, Elizabeth Meehan, Steve O'Donohue and Alan Brookes
Polymer laboratories Ltd, Essex road, Church Stretton, Shropshire SY6 6AX UK
E-mail: alan.brookes@polymerlabs.com

Fourier transform infra-red (FTIR) spectroscopy is a well-established technique of the analytical laboratory. Typically, FTIR is used in 'batch mode' operation to determine the vibration absorption bands of materials and the 'fingerprinting' of compounds. The use of FTIR as a liquid-flow detector is far less widespread due to historical limitations in the sensitivity of FTIR, however, with the development of new detector and software, the coupling of FTIR detection with liquid chromatographic techniques has become possible.

FTIR has many favorable characteristics for use as a GPC detection technique. Many polymers exhibit relatively simple absorption spectra and can be readily identified by comparison to library data. Furthermore, time-resolved spectral acquisition can be used to monitor the relative intensities of individual absorption bands as a function of elution volume. By careful selection of appropriate absorption bands this allows intensity-based chromatograms to be generated for individual components of blends and copolymers. Quantitation is possible through calibration of detector response allowing compositional information to be generated. These benefits greatly enhance the information available from the GPC experiment.

FTIR detection can also be used in the high temperature analysis of polyethylene. Monitoring the C-H stretching frequencies allows the relative proportions of CH_3 and CH_2 groups in the polymer to be assessed. Using chemometric methods this information can be compared to a model to estimate the level of short chain branching (SCB) in polyethylene, information that is not readily available from traditional multi-detector GPC methods.

This presentation outlines the use of an FTIR spectrometer as a detector for gel permeation chromatography, both for room and high temperature applications. Coupling to the detector is describe using the PL-HTGPC/FTIR interface, a temperature controlled FTIR cell and heated transfer line that can be interfaced with and standard GPC instrumentation.

PO-3

Partial and Common Regularities of Macromolecular Self-Diffusion in Dendrimer Solutions

Alexandr Sagidullin[a)*], Aziz M. Muzafarov[b)], Bernd Fritzinger[c)], Ulrich Scheler[c)], Alexander N. Ozerin[b)], Mikhail A. Krykin[b)], and Vladimir D. Skirda[a)]
a)–Dept. of Molecular Physics, Kazan State University, Kremlevskaya Str., 18, 420008 Kazan, Russia;
b)–Enikolopov Institute of Synthetic Polymer Materials, RAS, Profsoyuznaya Str., 70, 117393 Moscow, Russia;
c)–Institut für Polymerforschung Dresden e.V., Hohe Str., 6, D-01069, Dresden, Germany
E-mail: Alexandr.Sagidullin@ksu.ru

The results of experimental NMR study of various dendrimer solutions have been reported. The macromolecular self-diffusion coefficients (D) and NM relaxation times (T1, T2) of poly(butylcarbosilane) – PBCS – and poly(amidoamine) with hydroxyl surface groups – PAMAM-OH – have been measured, and the concentration dependences $D(\varphi)$, $T1(\varphi)$, and $T2(\varphi)$ were obtained. The molecular weight range of the dendrimers studied was from 4 299 up to 72 537 $g\cdot mole^{-1}$; the range of the dendrimer volume fraction was from 0.001 up to 0.68.

It was shown that experimental concentration dependences $D(\varphi)$ can be reduced to a general curve – to the generalized concentration dependence of reduced macromolecular diffusion coefficients. The obtained curve coincides with the generalized dependence for poly(allylcarbosilane) dendrimers[1]. This result proves the existence of the common law of the dendrimer diffusivity for macromolecules with different chemical nature. Furthermore, the generalized concentration dependence of self-diffusion coefficients of dendrimers does not depend on the chemical-physical properties of solvents. The analysis of the generalized dependence of the dendrimer D on their concentration shows that this curve tends to the analogous dependence for polymers[2] at the limits of extremely dilute and concentrated solutions only. In the intermediate range of φ, these curves are considerably different, that proves the sufficient difference of the diffusion behavior of polymeric and dendritic macromolecules in solutions. It should be also noted that the generalized concentration dependence of D for PAMAM-OH dendrimers coincides with analogous dependence for globular proteins in the aqueous solutions over the whole examined concentration range[3]. The last result allows us to state that the diffusion of proteins and dendrimers are generally similar.

This work was supported by US CRDF REC-007, INTAS YSF-00-134, UR.05.01.034, and Integration IO-807.

References:

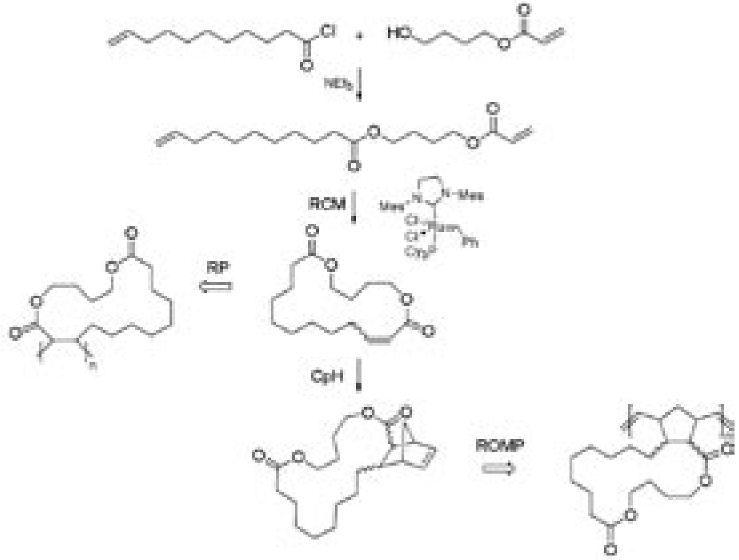
[1] A.I. Sagidullin et al. Macromolecules 2002, 35, 9472-9479.
[2] V.D. Skirda et al. Polymer 1988, 29, 1294-1300.
[3] I.V. Nesmelova et al. Biopolymers 2002, 63, 132-140.

PO-4

Polymers with Pendant Macrocycles

Anke Haiplik, Bernhard Perner, Christian Slugovc,* Franz Stelzer
Institute for Chemistry and Technology of Organic Materials (ICTOS), Graz University of Technology, Stremayrgasse 16, A-8010 Graz, Austria
E-mail: haiplik@ictos.tu-graz.ac.at

Control over macromolecular architecture is a central goal of polymer chemistry. Efforts along these lines have been directed towards developing new synthetic methodologies whereby precise placement of chemical functionality can be achieved. We herein report a concept to prepare polymers containing pendant macrocycles. A concrete example is depicted in the figure below.



Key step is in all cases a ring closing metathesis reaction (RCM). The obtained macrocycles include an acrylate functionality, which can be exploited either for radical polymerisation (RP) or for a Diels Alder reaction yielding the corresponding norbornene derivative. The latter ones can than be polymerised by ring opening metathesis polymerisation (ROMP). The synthesis of such polymers and their characterisation will be presented.

PO-5

Examination of residual vulcanization accelerators in NR latex films

A. Temel [1], R. Schaller [2], M. Höchtl [2], W. Kern[3]
1 Polymer Competence Center Leoben GmbH, Leoben, Austria;
2 Semperit Technische Produkte GesmbH & Co KG, Wimpassing, Austria;
3 Institute for Chemistry and Technology of Organic Materials, TU Graz, Austria
E-mail: kern@ictos.tu.graz.ac.at

Latex-products (e.g. gloves and condoms) contain substances which may cause skin sensitization [1]. Sensitization can be due to proteins, which are contained in natural rubber and to vulcanization accelerators used during the vulcanization of rubber. In the present investigation, we focused on the problem of allergenic vulcanization accelerators [2]. We investigated a new vulcanization system containing carbamates and xanthogenates. Carbamates were chosen such that they were extractable only to a small content and had a small ability to penetrate skin. Xanthogenates proved advantageous since they undergo decomposition reactions during vulcanization and thus are not present in the final product. The concentrations of the accelerators in NR latex were optimized with respect to speed of cure and the mechanical properties of the cured latex films. In addition, residual amounts of the accelerators in the latex films after curing were determined.

Gas chromatography (GC) and HPLC - the most common methods for the analysis of rubber chemicals [3] - proved time consuming and complicated because of the need of derivatization prior to chromatographic separation. Therefore two new analytical methods were developed:

1. An infrared (FTIR) method for quantification of residual accelerators in extracts from latex films.
2. An infrared (FTIR) method for the in-line determination of accelerators in latex films.

The results of the FTIR analyses were cross-checked with standard chromatographic procedures. It was evidenced that FTIR analysis yields results comparable to those obtained with GC. Using FTIR, detection limits below 0,01 phr (parts per hundred parts of rubber) were demonstrated for different vulcaninization accelerators. After NR latex vulcanization under appropriate conditions, only low amounts of carbamate were extractable. Xanthogenates were no more detectable in the vulcanized NR films and in the extracts prepared therefrom. The low amounts of residual accelerators both in the NR latex films and extracts therefrom suggest that the optimized vulcanization system should possess a significantly lower allergenic potential than conventional systems.

The investigations were performed within a project of the Polymer Competence Center
Leoben GmbH (PCCL).

References:

[1] B.B. Knudsen, C. Hametner, Contact Dermatitis, 2000, 43, 9-15
[2] L. Conde-Salazar, E. del Rio, JAAD 1993, 29, 176-180
[3] ISO 10398:1998(E) Rubber - Identification of accelerators in cured and uncured compounds

PO-6

Discrete polymerisable lumophores

A. Kai Mahler [a], Christian Slugovc [a], Franz Stelzer [a], Alexander Pogantsch [b]
a) Institute for Chemistry and Technology of Organic Materials, Stremayrgasse 16,
b) Institute of Solid State Physics, Petersgasse 16, SFB Electroactive Materials, Graz University of Technology, A-8010 Graz
E-mail: mahler@ictos.tugraz.at

In general, oligomers possess more predictable and reproducible properties than polymeric materials and additionally they can be carefully purified. Nevertheless polymeric materials obtain a superior morphological stability against crystallization and they are more easy to process. Consequently, advantages of monodisperse lumophores and polymers can be combined by introducing the lumophore into a polymer, either as a side chain or a part of the polymer backbone. Especially polymers prepared by ring opening methathesis polymerization (ROMP) of exo/endo-2-substituted norbornenes, because they are amorphous since the polymer contains both exo and endo substituents, cis and trans double bonds, and head to tail, tail to tail, and head to head monomer relationships in the polymer backbone. Furthermore, ROMP; especially with the latest initiator generation provides complete initiation, extraordinary functional group tolerance and high activity, opening up the way for a rational design of block copolymers consisting of e.g. blue or red light emitting lumophores as exemplified by the figure below.

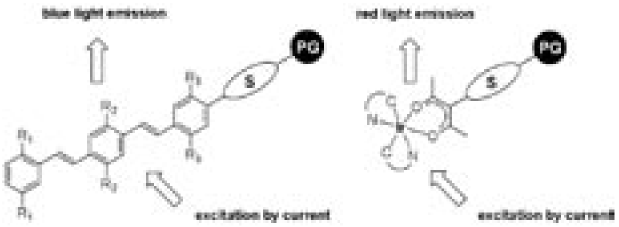


Fig.: S (spacer), PG (polymerisable group)

A strategy to incorporate PPV-derivatives and IR-complexes into ROM-Polymers will be presented.

PO-7

Discrete Oligo-phenylene-vinylene-Derivatives

A. Kai Mahler[a], Christian Slugovc[a], Gertraud Hayn[a], Robert Saf[a], Franz Stelzer*[a], Alexander Pogantsch[b], Emil J.W. List[b], Egbert Zojer[b], Jean Luc Brédas[c]
a) Institute for Chemistry and Technology of Organic Materials, Stremayrgasse 16,
b) Institute of Solid State Physics, Petersgasse 16, SFB Electroactive Materials, Graz University of Technology, A-8010 Graz,
c) Department of Chemistry, The University of Arizona, 1306 East University Blvd, Tucson, Arizona 85721-0041, USA
E-mail: mahler@ictos.tugraz.at

Alternating para- and meta-linked poly(phenylene-vinylene) are a potentially interesting class of materials for optoelectronic applications. The meta-linkages introduced into the conjugated backbone increases the bandgap[1], and making blue light emission from soluble PPV-derivatives possible. Recently, research on monodisperse conjugated oligomers has dramatically grown and expanded. Monodisperse conjugated oligomers, on the one hand, serve as model systems to directly generate useful and predictable structure-property relationships to rationalize the properties of the parent polydisperse polymeric materials[2]. On the other hand, oligomer materials with defined length and construction have become a subject of its own.

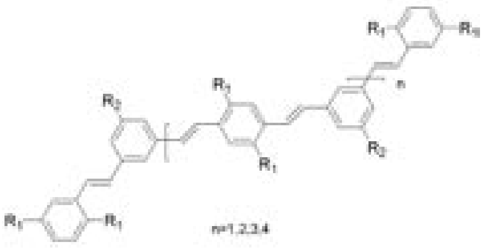


Fig.: *Oligo-PPV-Derivative*

A strategy of a stepwise synthesis for the preperation of precisely defined oligo(*m,p*-phenylene-vinylene)s will be described, and a comparison of correlated quantum chemical simulation and measurement results of absorption and emission properties of these systems will be presented.

References

[1] H.-H. Hörhold, *Z. Chem.* **1972**, *12*, 41.
[2] Chuan-Z

PO-8

Semicontinuous Emulsion Copolymerization of Vinyl Acetate and Butyl Acrylate Using Different Initiator and Different Chain Length Emulsifier

Ayfer Sarac
Yıldız Technical University, Faculty of Sciences and Arts, Davutpasa Campus, Department of Chemistry, 34010 Esenler-Istanbul, Turkey
E-mail: ayfersarac2002@yahoo.com

Vinyl acetate and butyl acrylate copolymers are used besides adhesive industry especially in paint and coating industries as binder. Vinyl acetate-co-butyl acrylate latexes were synthesized in the presence of non-ionic emulsifiers which have different chain length, protective colloid and different initiators (ammonium persulfate and potassium persulfate). Vinyl acetate/butyl acrylate monomer ratio was determined as 85/15 based on previous studies [1-3]. In this study, copolymerizations were done at the high solid content by similar in industrial practice and all chemicalls were used as received. Two latex series were synthesized in those studies; in the first serie ammonium persulfate was used as initiator and the ethoxylation degree of non-ionic emulsifiers (the different chain length of non-ionic emulsifiers) were changed from 10 to 40. Potassium persulfate was used as initiator in synthesizing of the second serie copolymers and the different chain length of non-ionic emulsifiers as emulsifier. Copolymer latexes were characterized by measuring Brookfield viscosity, molecular weights (Mn, Mw, Mv) and surface tension of dried latex film.

References

[1] M.S. El-Aasser, T. Makgawinata, S. Misra, J.W. Vanderhoff, C. Pichot, M.F. Llauro in Emulsion Polymerization of Vinyl Acetate (editors: M.S. El-Aasser, J.W. Vanderhoff), Applied Science Publishers, London, 1981, 215-252.
[2] Editor: H.Y. Erbil in Vinyl Acetate Emulsion Polymerization and Copolymerization with Acrylic Monomers, CRC Press, Boca Raton, 2000, 165-202
[3] A. Sarac, H. Yıldırım, J. Appl. Polym. Sci., in press.

PO-9

Determination of Thermodynamical Interaction Parameter and Rate of Crystalline of Polycaprolactone with Some Solvents by Gas Chromatography

Ayfer Saraç, Özlem Cankurtaran*, Ferdane Yilmaz
Yıldız Technical University, Faculty of Sciences and Arts, Davutpasa Campus, Department of Chemistry, 34010 Esenler-Istanbul, Turkey
E-mail: ayfersarac2002@yahoo.com, kurtaran90@yahoo.com, fyilmaz@yildiz.edu.tr

Polycaprolactone is one of semicrystalline aliphatic polyesters[1,2]. Solubility condition of the polymer is related its rate of crystalline. Inverse gas chromatography is very useful technique for the determination polymer-solvent interaction and crystality rate of polymers[3,4].
In this study the retention diagram of polycaprolactone for the tert- butyl acetate was obtained by inverse gas chromatography method in the temperature range 40-140 °C. Rate of crystalline was determined between 35.89 and 39.06 in the temperature range 40-53 °C. Thermodynamic interactions was determined for cyclopentane, cyclohexane, tetrahydrufurane, 1,4- dioxane and *tert*-butyl acetate with polycaprolactone between 70-140 °C. Specific retention volume V_g^o, Flory Huggins polymer-solvent interaction parameters, χ_{12}^{∞} ,equation of state polymer-solvent interaction parameters, χ_{12}^*, the weight fraction activity coefficients, Ω_1^{∞}, effective exchange energy parameters, X_{12}, partial molar heat of sorption, $\Delta H_{1,sorp}$, the partial molar heat of mixing, ΔH_1^{∞} were determined.

References

[1] S.H. Ree, J.Y. Choi, H. Kim, Biomaterials 2002, 33, 24, 4915.
[2] F. Kawai, Biochem. Eng. Biotechnol. 1995, 52, 151.
[3] J. S. Aspler in Chromatographic Science (editor: S.A. Liebman and E.J. Levy), Marcel Dekker, New York, 1985, 399
[4] R. Vilcu, M. Leca in Polymer Science (editor: Academia Romane), Elsevier, Amsterdam, 1990, 132

Financial support for this work was provided by the Research Fund of Yildiz Technical University.

PO-10

Synthesizing of New Silicon-Based Surfactants and Determination of Their Surface Properties

Ayfer Sarac [1], Thomas Nennadal [2], Simone Knaus [2], Heinrich Gruber[2*]
1) Yıldız Technical University, Faculty of Sciences and Arts, Davutpasa Campus, Department of Chemistry, 34010 Esenler, Istanbul, Turkey
2) Institute of Applied Synthetic Chemistry Divison of Macromolecular Chemistry Getreidemarkt 9, A-1060 Wien-AUSTRIA
E-mail: ayfersarac2002@yahoo.com, thomasnennadal@hotmail.com, sknaus@otech7.tuwien.ac.at, heinrich.gruber@tuwien.ac.at

Silicones are widely used in industry and consumer products such as fluids, resins, room temperature vulcanizing rubber and heat-cured rubbers. They are further used as new engineering materials such as silicon surfactants[1]. Silicon surfactants are structurally derived from polydi-methylsiloxane, in which the methyl groups are partly substituted by lipophilic or hydrophilic non-ionic or ionic moieties. The unique properties of silicone surfactants are because of their lyophobic silicone part[2,3]. In this study, a series of allyl ethers of polyols and monosaccarides with trimethylsilyl, diisopropylidene, and acetyl protective groups were synthesized using different multi-step reaction pathways. Characterization of this molecules was achieved by ^{1}H-NMR, ^{13}C-NMR, FTIR and melting point analysis. In addition, some modified siloxanes were synthesized by hydrosilylation of these unsaturated reaction components with various H-Si functional siloxanes to yield a first series of silicone surfactants, and different siloxane components were used for varying the length of the siloxane backbone. All obtained products were analyzed by surface tension measurements to characterize the surface properties.

References

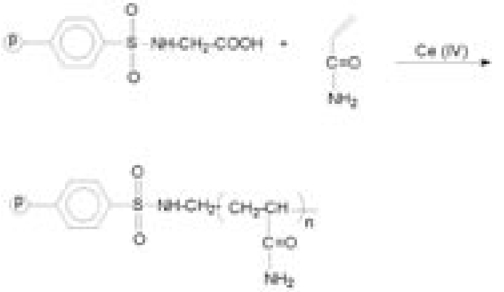
[1] Enc. Polym. Sci. and Eng. , 1989, 15, 295.
[2] G. Schmidt, Tenside Surf. Det. 1990, 27(5), 324.
[3] G. Koerner, Seifen-Öle-Fette-Wachse 1972, 98(11), 335.

PO-11

Poly (acrylamide) Grafts on Spherical Polymeric Sulfonamide Based Resin for Selectively Removal of Mercury Ions from Aqueous Solutions

Bahire Filiz Senkal, Erdem Yavuz, Niyazi Bicak
Istanbul Technical University, Department of Chemistry, Maslak-Istanbul / Turkey
E-mail: bsenkal@itu.edu.tr

The use of polymer-bonded ligands in selective mercury removal has been the many research articles.[1,2] Linear polymers grafted onto crosslinked polymer resin particles offer numerous potential applications due to the combination of resin insolubility and the flexibility of the graft polymer. Grafted polymer was prepared in three steps; starting from styrene-DVB (divinyl benzene) (10%) copolymer beads of 420-590 µm particle size: Chlorosulfonation; sulfamidation with glycine ; grafting of acrylamide from the amino acids by cerium ammonium nitrate oxidant.



The resulting polymer resin with 250 % of grafting polyacrylamide has been demonstrated to be an efficient mercury-specific solvent which is able to remove Hg (II) from solutions. In neutral conditions, mercury loading capacity was found 2.9 mmol.gram resin.

References

[1] H. Bulbul Sonmez, B.F. Senkal, N. Bicak “Poly(acrylamıde) grafts on sphercal bead polymers for extremely selectıve removal of mercurıc ıons from aqueous solutions” Journal of Polymer Science Part A: Polymer Chemistry , 2002, 40 , 3068
[2] N. Bıcak, D.C. Sherrington and B.F. Senkal “Graft Copolymer of Acrylmide onto Cellulose as Mercury Selective sorbent” Reactive & Functional Polymers, 1999, 41, 69

PO-12

Hyperbranched Polystyrenes by carbocationic Self-Grafting

Márta Szesztay, Béla Iván, György Holló-Szabó, Zoltán Zsebi
Department of Polymer Chemistry and Material Science, Institute of Material and Environmental Chemistry, Chemical Research Center, Hungarian Academy of Sciences, H-1525 Budapest, Pusztaszeri u. 59-67, P. O. Box 17, Hungary
E-mail: bi@chemres.hu

One of the interesting approaches for the preparation of randomly hyperbranched polymers is grafting of macromolecules onto polymer chains in several steps[1]. This approach is based on preparing polymers having an active group at one end able to react with its own side groups. Two new different strategies developed by us for preparing hyperbranched polymers by this way will be presented:

1) a one-pot procedure with two simultaneous reactions: chain growing of styrene, and grafting by the polystyryl cation onto the pendant phenyl rings at the same time under quasiliving carbocationic polymerization conditions.

2) a two-step reaction in which polystyrene with narrow molecular weight distribution containing 1-chloro-1-phenylethyl terminal group obtained by quasiliving atom transfer radical polymerization (ATRP) was used as self-alkylating polymer under conditions analogue to carbocationic polymerization.

The resulting products were analyzed by a GPC system equipped with continuous RI and viscosity detectors (Viscotek model 200) using THF as eluent. The drastic decrease of the observed alpha parameter in the Mark-Houwink-Sakurada equation of the products compared to that of linear polystyrene indicates that highly branched polymers were formed. These results were also supported by ^{1}H NMR spectroscopy. These analyses proved that our new synthetic process easily yielded hyperbranched polystyrenes.

References

[1] M. Möller, M. Gauthier, Macromolecules, 1991, 24, 4548.

PO-13

New amphiphilic Co-Networks based on Poly(dimethylsiloxane) Macromolecules

Sándor L. Szabó[1], Béla Iván[1], Jonas Scherble[2], Rolf Mülhaupt[2]
1) Department of Polymer Chemistry and Material Science, Institute of Material and Environmental Chemistry,
Chemical Research Center, Hungarian Academy of Sciences, H-1525 Budapest, Pusztaszeri u. 59-67, P. O. Box 17, Hungary;
2) Freiburger Materialforschungszentrum und Institut für Makromolekulare Chemie, Albert-Ludwigs-Universität
Freiburg, Stefan-Meier-Str. 21, D-79104 Freiburg i. Br., Germany
E-mail: bi@chemres.hu

Amphiphilic conetworks (APCN) are crosslinked polymer structures consisting of covalently bonded hydrophilic and hydrophobic polymer chains, and thus they swell in both hydrophilic and hydrophobic solvents. Due to the advantageous properties which are the result of their unique structure, APCNs may be applied in a variety of advanced technologies and fields, and they have been widely investigated worldwide in recent years. APCNs are synthesized by free radical copolymerization of telechelic hydrophobic macromonomers and hydrophilic monomers (or vice versa). Among other polymers, various modified poly-siloxanes, polyisobutylenes, polybutadienes etc. have been used as hydrophobic segments in APCNs until now.
In this presentation, we report on the synthesis of poly(N,N-dimethyl acrylamide)-l-poly(dimethylsiloxane) (PDMAAm-l-PDMS) amphipilic conetworks, in which the hydrophilic poly(N,N-dimethyl acrylamide) chains are linked by hydrophobic poly-(dimethylsiloxane). Methacrylate-telechelic PDMS (MA-PDMS-MA) with higher molecular weight (Mn=10,000) was purchased, whereas MA-PDMS-MA with lower molecular weight was prepared by quantitative chain end modification of hydroxyl-telechelic PDMS obtained bz cationic ring opening polzmeriyation. The synthesis of the conetworks was carried out by free radical copolymerization of N,N-dimethyl acrylamide and methacrylate-telechelic poly(dimethylsiloxane) macromonomer initiated by 2,2'-azobisisobutyronitrile (AIBN) in THF common solvent at 60 ˚C. After 3 days reaction time, the conetworks were purified, and then analyzed by elemental analysis and DSC. The amphiphilic nature of these new materials has been investigated by swelling in various hydrophilic and hydrophobic solvents.

PO-14

Terminal Modification of Polystyrenes through Carbocationic Intermediates

Tamás Fónagy[1], Béla Iván[1], Ulrich Schulze[2], Jürgen Pionteck[2]
1) Department of Polymer Chemistry and Material Science, Institute of Material and Environmental Chemistry, Chemical Research Center, Hungarian Academy of Sciences, H-1525 Budapest, Pusztaszeri u. 59-67, P. O. Box 17, Hungary;
2) Institute of Polymer Research Dresden, Hohe Strasse 6, D-01069 Dresden, Germany
E-mail: bi@chemres.hu

Quasiliving polymerizations[1] are suitable for the preparation of a wide variety of well-defined polymers. One of the most studied processes in polymer chemistry has been the atom transfer radical polymerization (ATRP) in recent years. This technique is very useful for the synthesis of numerous well-defined polymer architectures. However, lots of advantageous functionalities cannot be prepared by direct synthesis, thus polymer modification by postpolymerization reactions is often desired. Since all the polymers prepared by ATRP contain terminal halogen atom one of the most obvious methods is the nucleophilic substitution for attaching desired endgroups.

During processing and application of polymers with labile halogen atom the elimination of hydrogen halogenides may cause corrosion, thus the removal or replacement of the halogen should be solved. One possibility for 2-halogen-2-phenyl-ethyl-ended polystyrene (PSt-X) was developed by us. This involves the reaction of PSt-X with trimethyl aluminum. The reagent results in the substitution of halogen atom to methyl groups through carbocationic intermediate.

The polystyryl carbocation can also be generated by TiCl4 and reacted with a variety of other reagents. For example, in the presence of allyltrimethylsilane (ATMS) the allylation of chain ends was expected in dichloromethane solution. Monitored by ^{1}H NMR spectroscopy the disappearance of methine protons neighboring with chlorine atom and the appearance of signals corresponding to allyl groups (at 4.8 and 5.5 ppm) were observed. The lack of signal at 3.3-3.5 ppm assigned to methine protons with two neighboring phenyl rings indicated the domination of the reaction with ATMS over Friedel-Crafts alkylation. Thus, allyl-terminated polystyrene (PSt-allyl) without detectable side reactions was formed. Since the PSt-allyl can be regarded as a substituted propylene, the copolymerization of this macromonomer with olefins by metallocene catalysis was expected to result in new graft copolymers. Thus a systematic investigation was carried out by us on the influence of synthesis conditions on the structure of poly(propylene-g-styrene) (PP-g-PSt) graft copolymer obtained by the copolymerization of propylene with PSt-allyl[2]. ^{1}H NMR spectra of the resulting copolymers show that PSt-allyl partly incorporated into the polypropylene backbone. Analytical results showed that the increasing temperature had the most significant effect on PSt content of the resulting graft copolymers, i .e. PSt content significantly increases with increasing polymerization temperature. The resulting PP-g-PSt graft copolymers were tested as blending agents for PP and PSt. These investigations led to some unexpected results on the effect of PSt chain length on the blending efficiency.

References

[1] Iván, B. Macromol. Chem. Phys. 2000, 201, 2621
[2] Schulze, U.; Fónagy, T.; Komber, H.; Pompe, G.; Pionteck, J., Iván, B. Macromolecules, 2003, in press

---

PO-15

Polyisobutylene Star Polymers by quasi-living carbocationic Polymerization initiated from a hyperbranched polymeric Core

Gábor Erdődi and Béla Iván
Department of Polymer Chemistry and Material Science, Chemical Research Center, Hungarian Academy of Sciences, H–1525 Budapest, P. O. Box 17, Hungary
E-mail: bi@chemres.hu

Star polymers are of great interest due to their unique properties such as low viscosity, the capability to encapsulate low molecular weight molecules acting as one molecule micelle or network precursors providing new network structures. Using polyisobutylene as building block in these structures is even more encouraged when a biostable, biocompatible and elastic polymer is needed with high physical and chemical stability. Hyperbranched polycumyl-chlorides (PCC) are a novel type of macroinitiators synthesized from isopropenyl-dicumyl-chloride (IDCE) inimer by self-condesing carbocationic polymerization. Several synthesis strategies were examined including the batch process the slow monomer addition and initiator-based procedures. It was found that these techniques greatly influenced the properties of the PCC hyperbranched polymers. The hyperbranched PCC has many initiating sites which can be converted to PIB arms by the quasiliving carbocationic polymerization of isobutylene in a one-pot reaction. The quasiliving nature of the polymerization is demonstrated, which allows several chain end modification reactions or multiblock copolymer (TPE) synthesis with new possibilities for designed star polymer structures. The resulting polymers have been investigated by GPC, ^{1}H NMR and DSC. The star polymers have relatively narrow MWD. Polymers with different MW (20×10^{3}-200×10^{3} g/mol) and arm functionality (10-100) have been synthesized by varying the conditions of the core forming reaction.

PO-16

Poly(ethylene oxide)-Polyisobutylene amphiphilic Co-Networks

Gábor Erdődi and Béla Iván
Department of Polymer Chemistry and Material Science, Chemical Research Center, Hungarian Academy of Sciences,
H – 1525 Budapest, P. O. Box 17, Hungary
E-mail: bi@chemres.hu

Amphiphilic conetworks are crosslinked polymers consisting of covalently bonded otherwise immiscible hydrophilic and hydrophobic macromolecules. Amphiphilic conetworks (APCNs) containing hydrophilic polyethyleneoxide (PEO) and hydrophobic polyisobutylene (PIB) have been synthesized by chain end coupling of the corresponding hydroxyl-telechelic PEO and three-arm star PIB with a diisocyanate. In another approach, a highly ordered alternating structure was synthesized using the same polymers as building blocks but having different curing conditions. This synthesis strategy resulted in a structurally new generation of APCNs with different topology and characteristics compared to APCNs prepared by previously applied synthetic methods.

The optimal reaction conditions were determined for preparing PEO-PIB APCNs, and it was found that well-defined PEO-PIB conetworks with designed compositions can be obtained by reacting stoichiometric amounts of PEO with different molecular weights (400, 1000, 1450) and three-arm star PIB with Mn = 1800, Mw/Mn = 1.08 and Fn = 3.0. High gel fractions were observed at high overall polymer concentrations with a limiting 30 % since phase separation occurs above this value in common solvents like toluene. Swelling studies of the prepared samples confirmed the amphiphilic nature of these new materials. DSC measurements indicate that the PEO-PIB APCNs have phase separated structure, and crystallization of PEO is either significantly or completely suppressed in the these conetworks. When present, PEO melting points appear at lower temperatures than in the starting materials.

PO-17

Carbocationic Modifications of PVC and Poly(vinylchloride-co-2-chloropropene) Copolymer

Tibor Szakács[1], Béla Iván[1], and József Kupai[2]
1) Department of Polymer Chemistry and Material Science, Institute of Chemistry, Chemical Research Center,
Hungarian Academy of Sciences, H-1525 Budapest, Pusztaszeri u. 59-67, P. O. Box 17, Hungary
2) Borsodchem Rt., PVC-Business Unit, Kazincbarcika, Bolyai tér 1., H-3702, P.O.Box. 208, Hungary
E-mail: bi@chemres.hu

Poly(vinyl chloride) (PVC) next to polyolefins is one of the most common and cheapest thermoplastic polymers used in a wide range of applications worldwide. In addition to its advantageous properties, PVC has also some negative characteristics. The most important are: low thermal, thermooxidative and photo stability during processing and use at elevated temperatures [1]. It is widely accepted that chain defects like labile (reactive) allylic and tertiary chlorines play an important role in the initiation of degradation processes. However, reactive sites along the PVC chain are suitable for its modifications. A recent study [2] indicates that allyl groups can be attached to PVC by carbocationic modification of labile chlorines. The concentration of allyl and/or tertiary chlorines is very low (usually less than 0.1 mol%) in commercial PVCs. As a consequence only low amounts of functional groups can be attached this way to the polymer chain.

Poly(vinyl chloride) (PVC) and poly(vinyl chloride-co-2-chloropropene) copolymer (PVC(T)) were synthesized by radical polymerization in solution at Borsodchem Ltd. (Hungary). The PVC(T) copolymer contained approximately 1 mol % tertiary chlorine atoms. Both PVC and PVC (T) were treated with allyltrimethylsilane in the presence of $TiCl_4$ in 1% w/v solution in dichloromethane (DCM) under nitrogen atmosphere at -78 ˚C. This carbocationic modification reaction replaced the tertiary chlorines by allyl groups quantitatively.

The thermal and thermooxidative stability of the initial polymers and the modified PVCs were also studied. Degradation experiments were carried out in an inert solvent, 1,2,4-trichlorobenzene (TCB) at 200 oC. The changes of molecular weight of PVCs during thermooxidative degradation were followed by gel permeation chromatography (GPC). Thermogravimetric analysis (TGA) was also used to assess thermal stability. HCl evolution was measured by conductivity measurements. It was found that the modified materials possess improved thermal and thermooxidative stabilities indicating efficient carbocationic allylation is.

References

B. Iván, „Thermal Stability, Degradation and Stabilization Mechanisms of Poly(vinyl chloride)", in „Polymer Durability: Degradation, Stabilization and Lifetime Prediction", Eds., R. Clough, N. Billingham, and K. T. Gillen, Adv. Chem. Ser., Am. Chem. Soc., Washington, D. C., 1996, pp. 19-32
P. I. Zhengjie and J. P. Kennedy, J. Polym. Sci., Part A: Polym. Chem., 2001, 39, 307-312

PO-18

Carbocationic Polymerization of Isobutylene in Benzotrifluoride, an Environment friendly flourous solvent

Péter W. Groh[1], Béla Iván[1], Feike de Jong[2] and Teun Graafland[2]
1) Department of Polymer Chemistry and Material Science, Institute of Chemistry, Chemical Research Center,
Hungarian Academy of Sciences, H-1525 Budapest, Pusztaszeri u. 59-67, P. O. Box 17, Hungary
2) Shell Internatinal Chemicals B.V., Postbus 38000, 1030 BN Amsterdam, The Netherlands
E-mail: bi@chemres.hu

In recent years, as an outcome of intensive evolution in quasiliving polymerizations[1], significant developments have also been occured in the field of macromolecular syntheses of polymers with well-defined molecular weight and architecture. Polyisobutylene (PIB) is an important chain segment in such polymer structures due to its remarkable chemical and physical properties[2]. PIBs with exact microstructure can only be prepared by quasiliving carbocationic polymerization (QLCCP) of isobutylene, which is usually carried out in a solvent mixture containing a nonpolar hydrocarbon and a polar chlorohydrocarbon components. This latter is usually CH_3Cl or CH_2Cl_2 (DCM) both possessing low boiling point and high vapor pressure. In addition, these compounds can decompose O_3 if their vapor reaches the stratosphere. Benzotrifluoride, (BTF or trifluoromethylbenzene) has been recently reported as an environmentally safe alternative solvent for replacing DCM in certain organic reactions[3]. Based on this observation, we have carried out systematic investigations of carbocationic polymerization (CCP) of isobutylene in BTF.

CCP of isobutylene was carried out by the 2-chloro-2,4,4-trimethylpentane (TMPCl)/$TiCl_4$ initiating system in the presence of N,N,N',N'-tetramethylethylenediamine (TMEDA)[4,5] in differently purified BTFs in the temperature range of –20…0 °C. The resulting polymers were analyzed by GPC and ^1H NMR. The stability of the growing species was monitored by applying long periods of monomerless conditions and subsequent monomer addition. Fast polymerizations were observed. The molecular weights (MW) were close to target MWs in conjunction with unimodal, relatively narrow molecular weight distributions (MWD). These observations indicate that unlike in DCM-hexane mixtures, no chain transfer to monomer occurred in BTF at these elevated temperatures. However, in some cases, proton abstraction occurred on a fraction of the chain ends after the consumption of the monomer yielding terminal double bonds. These double bond terminated chains coupled during long (1-3 hours) monomerless periods, resulting in chain end deactivation. This event limits the livingness of the polymerization in BTF. The different solvent purification techniques played no significant effect on the results of the polymerizations. According to ^1H NMR spectra, there was no sign of alkylation of the aromatic rings of the BTF molecules by the growing carbocations. It can be concluded that CCP of isobutylene can successfully be carried out in BTF, a chlorinated solvent substitute, yielding unimodal and narrow MWD and well-defined molecular weights in the temperature range of –20…0 °C.

References

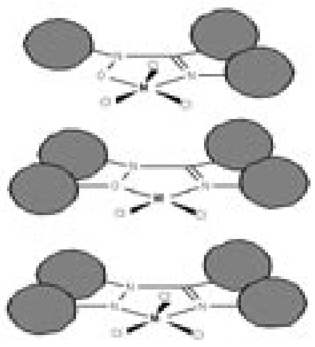
[1] B. Iván, Macromol. Chem. Phys. 2000, 201, 2621-2628
[2] J. P. Kennedy and B. Iván Designed Polymers by Carbocationic Macromolecular Engineering: Theory and Practice, Hanser Publishers, Munich, New York, 1992
[3] A. Ogawa and D. P. Curran J. Org. Chem. 1997, 62, 450-451
[4] P. W. Groh, B. Iván, M. Szesztay, F. de Jong and T. Graafland Polym. Prepr. 2000, 41(2), 1379-1378
[5] B. Iván, P. W. Groh, T. Fónagy and K. Tóth Polym. Mater. Sci. Eng. 2001, 84, 841-842

PO-19

New ethylene polymerization catalysts based on iminohydroxamate early to late transition metal complexes

Benno Bildstein,[a+] Alexander Krajete,[a] Holger Kopacka,[a] Klaus Wurst,[a] Peter Preishuber-Pflügl,[b] Marc O. Kristenc
a) University of Innsbruck; Institute of General, Inorganic and Theoretical Chemistry, 6020 Innsbruck, Austria.
b) BASF AG, 67056 Ludwigshafen, Germany.
c) Basell Polyolefins, 67056 Ludwigshafen, Germany.
E-mail: benno.bildstein@uibk.ac.at

The development of new non-metallocene olefin polymerization catalysts is an active research topic in academic and industrial laboratories.[1] Here we report on a "next generation" of non-cyclopentadienyl metal complexes for the insertion polymerization of olefins, based on novel ligand families derived from 5-ring chelating iminohydroxamates containing sterically bulky peripheral substituents. Most notably, neutral [N,O] iminohydroxamate Ni complexes show high activities rivaling those of the best known non-metallocene catalytic systems. Catalyst design strategies and structure-activity-relationships will be presented.



M = Ti, Zr, V, Ni, Pd

References

[1] Reviews: (a) Gibson, V.C.; Spitzmesser, S.K. Chem. Rev. 2003, 103, 283. (b) Mecking, S. Angew. Chem.; Int. Ed. Engl. 2001, 40, 534. (c) Mecking, S. Coord. Chem. Rev. 2000, 203, 325. (d) Ittel, S.D.; Johnson, L.K.; Brookhart, M. Chem. Rev. 2000, 100, 1169. (e) Britovsek, G.J.P.; Gibson, V.C.; Wass, D.F. Angew. Chem.; Int. Ed. Engl. 1999, 38, 428.

PO-20

Thermal Switchable Initiators for ROMP

Bernhard Perner, Christian Slugovc*, Franz Stelzer
Institute for Chemistry and Technology of Organic Materials (ICTOS), Graz University of Technology, Stremayrgasse 16, A-8010 Graz, Austria
E-mail: slugi@ictos.tu-graz.ac.at

The design of switchable initiators for metathesis polymerisation is an important goal. Switchable initiators start the polymerisation after a certain event like irradiation with UV-light or heating. One important advantage of such initiator systems is that monomers and the initiator can be stored together and the mixture of both can be manipulated without a concomitant unwanted polymerisation. The commonly used design motives for initiators fulfilling these requirements are depicted in the scheme below.

The first strategy (example **a**) is to use a ligand M which is inert, but becomes labile upon irradiation or heating. This prerequisite is hard to meet, because even ligands which are known to form strong and inert bonds to ruthenium(II) centres seem to be too labile in this special ligand environment. A way to overcome this problem is to take advantage of the chelate effect (example **b** and **c**). Thus ligand M is either attached to the carbene (**b**) or to via X (X = e.g. oxygen) to the ruthenium in a way that 5- or 6-membered rings are formed.[1] Another possibility is to employ Fischer carbenes (example **d**) instead of Schrock carbenes as the initiators.[1] Our approach to meet this challenge follows the route **b**. Different hemilabile ligands had been prepared and the corresponding complexes isolated and tested in model reactions.[2]

References

[1] P.A. van der Schaaf, R. Kolly, H.-J. Kirner, F. Rime, A. Mühlebach, A. Hafner, J. Organomet. Chem. 2000, 606, 65.
[2] S. Demel, W. Schoefberger, C. Slugovc, F. Stelzer, J. Mol. Catal. A 2003, 200, 11.

PO-21

Benzophenone based Ynones as Photoinitiators

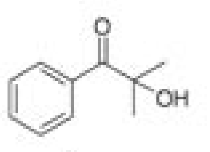
Bernhard Seidl, Robert Liska*, H. F. Gruber
Vienna University of Technology, Institute of Applied Synthetic Chemistry, Getreidemarkt9/163MC 1060 Vienna, Austria
E-mail: rliska@otech7.tuwien.ac.at

PO-22

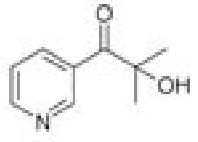
Laser Flash Photolysis of Pyridine Ketones

Bernhard Seidl, Robert Liska*, H. F. Gruber, Gottfried Grabner+
Vienna University of Technology, Institute of Applied Synthetic Chemistry, Getreidemarkt9/163MC 1060 Vienna, Austria
+ University of Vienna, Institute for Theoretical Chemistry and Structural Biology, Dr. Bohrgasse 9; 1030 Vienna, Austria
E-mail: rliska@otech7.tuwien.ac.at

Until now most Type I photoinitiators for free radical polymerization are based on the phenyl moiety.[1] We have found that this chromophore is replaceable by electron-poor heterocyclic structures such as pyridines which exhibit similar activity compared to the reference initiator 1.[2] Photo-DSC measurements under nitrogen atmosphere using 3-substituted derivative **2** in laurylacrylate gave results comparable to those with **1**.



1



2

Surprisingly measurements under air indicated significally decreased sensitivity towards oxygen quenching reactions. Since there's only less known on the photochemistry of pyridine ketones it was of interest to investigate the new photoinitiators by Laser Flash Photolysis and Steady State Photolysis. By the latter method α-cleavage reaction could be clearly identified by quenching reactions with the stabile radical TEMPO. By Laser Flash Photolysis decreased rates for oxygen quenching reactions have been found for the pyridine carbonyl radical in comparison to the benzoylradical formed from **1**.

References

[1] H. F. Gruber, Prog. Polym. Sci. 1992, 17, 953- 1044
[2] R. Liska, D. Herzog, J. Pol. Sci. 2003, in press

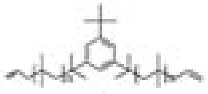
PO-23

Synthesis of Chelator - endfunctionalized Polyisobutylenes

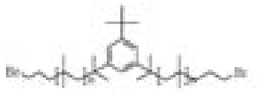
Christian W. Kluger and Wolfgang H. Binder*
Institute of Applied Synthetic Chemistry, Vienna University of Technology, Getreidemarkt 9/163/MC, A-1060 Vienna, Austria
E-mail: kluger@ias.tuwien.ac.at

Polyisobutylenes (PIB) are used as supramolecular building blocks due to their easy synthetic approach by living cationic polymerization. This enables the synthesis of controlled polymerarchitectures with low polydispersities and adjustable molecular weights, as well as the introduction of a broad spectrum of functional endgroups. Herein we report the quantitative formation of an chelator-endfunctionalized PIB that carries a multiple donor-acceptor-system. Association constants for complementing ligands, such as substituted cyanuric [1] or barbituric [2] acids, are reported to be as high as 108 thus presenting a valuable system in approaching nano-structural order within polymer blends. Allyl-terminated PIB (**1**) was prepared by a direct quench of living polyisobutylene with allyltrimethylsilane [3]. Hydroboration of the double bond using 9-BBN and oxidation with m-chloro-peroxo-benzoic acid [4] yielded the hydroxy-terminated moiety which was readily converted to the bromine analogon (**2**) via the Appel reaction [5]. Subsequent etherification with dimethyl 5-hydroxyisophtalate was carried out in THF/K_2CO_3 using 18-crown-6 as a catalytic agent. Direct amidation of the isophtalic esters with 2,6-diamino-pyridine and butyllithium followed by acylation of the second amio-group using butyryl chloride **1** yielded the multiple donor-acceptor functionalized PIB (**3**).

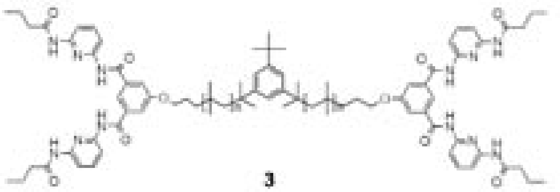
The purity of the PIB and the conversion of the endgroups was monitored via ^{1}H- and ^{13}C-spectroscopy, as well as GPC-analysis.



1



2



3

References

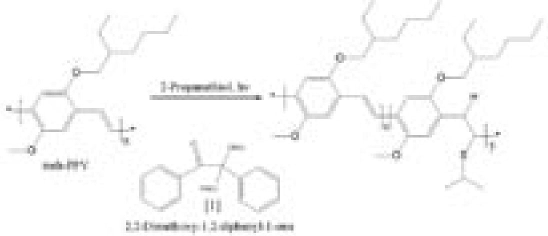
[1] J.M. Lehn et. al.; Eur. J. Org. Chem., 1999, (11), p3089-3094.
[2] J.M. Lehn et. al.; Chem. Eur. J., 2002, 8(5), p1227-1244.
[3] B. Ivan and J.P. Kennedy; J. Polym. Sci. Polym. Chem., 1990, 28, p89-104.
[4] B. Ivan, J.P. Kennedy and V.S.C. Chang; J. Polym. Sci. Polym. Chem., 1980, 18, p3177-3191.
[5] Y.Q. Wu et. al.; J. Med. Chem., 2002, 45(16), p3549-3557.

PO-24

Atmospheric Pressure Ion Deposition (APID) as novel technique for the structured surface modification of polymer films

D. Sandholzer, T. E. Hamedinger, G. Hayn, S. Mayer, K. Schmut, T. Steindl, J. Keplinger, W. Kern, R. Saf
Institute for Chemistry and Technology of Organic Materials, Graz University of Technology, Stremayrgasse 16/1, A-8010 Graz
E-mail: sandholzer@ictos.tu-graz.ac.at; robert.saf@tugraz.at

The surface of thin films of MEH-PPV can be modified in a thiol-atmosphere by irradiation with UV-light as outlined below. The reaction, which destroys the conjugated system of MEH-PPV and consequently the absorption/emission behavior of the polymer, can be accelerated with photoinitiators (e.g. 2,2-Dimethoxy-1,2-diphenyl-1-one 1) that react much faster with UV-light than the thiol. The amount of photoinitiator added into a polymer film can be used to controle the degree of modification. Consequently, patterned illumination of thin films of MEH-PPV that contain a photoinitiator can be used for structured surface modification. However, in this case unreacted photoinitiator remains in the not illuminated parts of the polymer film, what usually causes instability of the products.



To overcome this problem APID was used for the structured deposition of photoinitiator **1** on thin films of MEH-PPV, what subsequently allowed structured surface modification by illumination with UV light under a thiol-atmosphere. Results will be presented that show that both the degree of modification and the region on the polymer film can be well controlled by experimental parameters of the APID process. The financial support by the Austrian Science Fund (SFB Electroactive Materials, Project P13962) is gratefully acknowledged.

PO-25

Amino functionalized Polyisobutylenes

Doris Machl and Wolfgang H. Binder*
Institute of Applied Synthetic Chemistry, Vienna University of Technology, Getreidemarkt 9/163/MC, A-1060 Vienna, Austria
E-mail: machl@otrech7.tuwien.ac.at

Living polymerizations that proceed in the absence of chain transfer and termination are valuable techniques in polymer synthesis providing uniform polymers of defined architecture and functionalization [1]. The living cationic polymerization of polyisobutylene (PIB), initially developed by Kennedy et al. [2], allows efficient control of chain length and endgroup functionalization by a quasiliving polymerization mechanism. Our investigations are directed to develop simple routes to amino-functionalized PIB due to its wide chemical reactivity in nucleophilic coupling reactions, allowing an easy coupling reaction of PIB yielding block-copolymers. We have developed three different protocols for the synthesis of PIB functionalized with primary amino-groups. A quantitative one-pot synthesis of amino-telechelic PIB was achieved by quenching diphenylethylene (DPE) capped PIB with liquid ammonia yielding polymer **1**[3,4].The resulting amino-functional PIB however is sterically hindered due to the presence of two aromatic rings limiting its reactivity towards future coupling reactions. Therefore another approach via a post-polymerization process was studied. Hydroboration of a allyl-terminated PIB followed by alkaline hydrogen peroxide oxidation yielded a PIB-CH_2OH, functionalized with a primary alkanol [5], from which PIB-CH_2Br were obtained by the Appel-reaction [6]. Starting from PIB-CH_2Br a new nucleophilic displacement reaction using trimethylsily azide ($TMSN_3$) and tetrabutylammoniumfluorid (TBAF) furnished the corresponding azido-telechelic polyisobutylene, which was finally reduced into the primary amine in high yields (polymer **2**). Another aminofunctional PIB (polymer **3**) was obtained by a direct quenching reaction with a bromoterminated 1,1-diphenylethylene (DPE) derivative [7] via the alkylbromo terminated PIB.

References
[1] Faust, R., Shaffer, T.D., Cationic Polymerization 1997 ACS Symposium Series 665, pp 63.
[2] Kennedy, J.P.; Ivan, B., Designed Polymers by Carbocationic Macromolecular Engineering: Theory and Practice, Hanser Publishers: Munich, New York, 1992
[3] Machl, D.; Kunz M.J., Binder W.H., Polym. Prepr. 2002, 43(2), 1091-1092.
[4] Hadjikyriacou, S., Faust, R., Polym. Mater. Sci Eng. 1997, 76, 300-301
[5] Storey, R.F., Bryan Brister, L., Sherman, J.W., J.Macromol. Sci., Chem., 2001 A38(2), 107-122
[6] Hamilton, G. S., Wu, Y.-Q., J.Med.Chem. 2002, 45(16), 3549

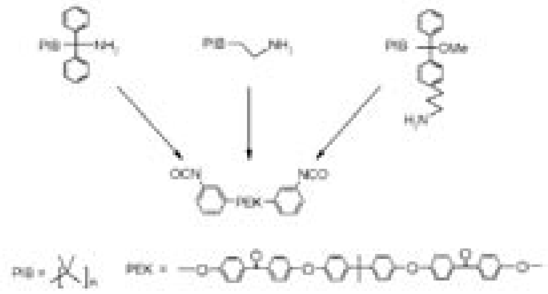
6th AUSTRIAN POLYMER MEETING XXIst INTERNATIONAL H.F. MARK - SYMPOSIUM
15th - 17th September 2003, Vienna, Austria

PO-26

Synthesis of Polyetherketone-Polyisobutylene block Copolymers

Doris Machl and Wolfgang H. Binder*
Institute of Applied Synthetic Chemistry, Vienna University of Technology, Getreidemarkt 9/163/MC, A-1060 Vienna, Austria
E-mail: machl@otech7.tuwien.ac.at

Block copolymers are an important class of materials due to the possibilities to combine polymers with largely differing properties. Since the block segments are covalently bonded, microphase separation occurs leading to various phase morphologies and interesting physical properties such as thermoplastic elastomeric behavior. Thus polyisobutylene (PIB) that combine its excellent elastomeric properties with the outstanding thermal, oxidative and hydrolytic stability of high performance polymers would by an extremely useful building block for high performance thermoplasic elastomers.
We have combined polyetherketone (PEK)-polymers with PIB yielding new types of block copolymers. The end-functionalization of PIB or PEK-polymers with suitable nucleophiles namely olefin-, bromide-, hydroxyl- and amino-moieties is described [1,2,3]. PEK telechelic polymers were prepared by the endcapping of preformed arylfluoride telechelic PEK with a protected triarylimin-group followed by acidic deprotection [4]. The following amino-functional PEK macromer yielded in isocyanat functional PEK by treating the polymer with diphosgen. The combination of the telechelic PEK- and PIB-blocks was then achieved by condensation of isocyanate-telechelic polyetherketones (PEK) with amino-telechelic PIB. Product formation was proven by ^{1}H-, ^{13}C- NMR as well as via GPC-measurements and demonstrates for the first time the combination of PIB with PEK in one block copolymer.



References
[1] Feldthusen, J., Ivan, B., Müller, A.H.E., Macromolecules 1998, 31, 578
[2] Machl, D.; Kunz M.J., Binder W.H., Polym. Prepr. 2002, 43(2), 1091-1092.
[3] Faust, R., Shaffer, T.D., Cationic Polymerization 1997 ACS Symposium Series 665, pp 63.
[4] Bourgeois, Y., Devaux, J. Legras, R., Charlier, Y., Hedrick, J.L., J. Polym. Sci. 1995, 33, 779-785

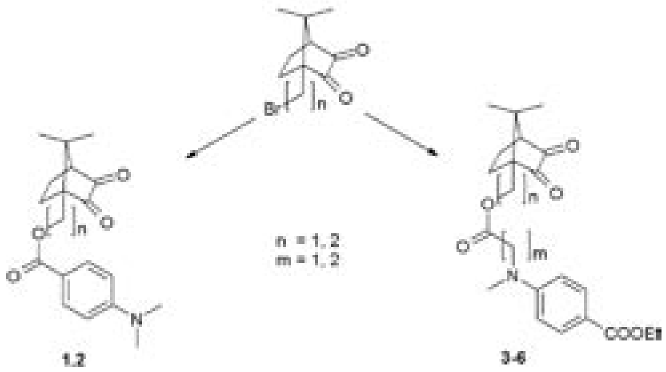
6th AUSTRIAN POLYMER MEETING XXIst INTERNATIONAL H.F. MARK - SYMPOSIUM
15th - 17th September 2003, Vienna, Austria

PO-27

Synthesis and Photoactivity of new Camphorquinone Derivatives

G. Ullrich*, D. Herzog*, R. Liska*, H. F. Gruber*, P. Burtscher+, N. Moszner+
** Vienna University of Technology, Institute of Applied Synthetic Chemistry, Getreidemarkt9/163MC 1060 Vienna, Austria*
+ IVOCLAR VIVADENT AG, Bendererstrasse 2, FL-9494 Schaan, Liechtenstein
Email: rliska@otech7.tuwien.ac.at

Visible light photoinitiators (PI) based on the camphorquinone-amine systems are state of the art for radical polymerization of dimethacrylates in dental filling materials.[1] These Type II PIs belong to bimolecular systems and are therefore limited in their reactivity due to diffusion controlled processes.[2] The aim of this project was to increase the reactivity of the camphorquinone/amine system by covalently bonded aromatic amines using intramolecular activation.[3] Therefore two precursors, 10-bromocamphorquinone and 10-bromomethylcamphorquinone, were prepared which allow selective modification of these initiators. By using cesium carbonate coupling reactions under mild conditions various new covalently bonded initiators (**1-6**) were prepared.



UV-absorption spectroscopy revealed similar behavior compared to the physical mixture. The activity of these systems has been measured by differential scanning photocalorimetry (Photo-DSC) using lauryl acrylate as model monomer. By variation of the PI concentration, increased activity and therefore the effect of intramolecular activation has especially been found at low initiator concentrations. Additionally, the effect of the close vicinity of the amine to the diketone in the different new PIs will be discussed.

References
[1] Moszner, N.; Salz, U. Progress in Polymer Science 2001, 26, 535-576.
[2] Angiolini, L.; Caretti, D., Salatelli, E. Macromol. Chem. Phys. 2000, 201, 2646-2653
[3] Liska, R.; Knaus, S.; Wendrinsky, J. RadTech Europe Conference 1997 219-224

PO-28

Pseudostationary Polymerization: Improving the determination of the rate constant of propagation

Gerhard Zifferer*, Andreas Kornherr, Irene Schnöll-Bitai and Oskar Friedrich Olaj
Institut für Physikalische Chemie der Universität Wien, Währinger Str. 42, A-1090 Wien, Austria
E-mail: gerhard.zifferer@univie.ac.at

Polymerization started by pulsed-laser initiation (PLP) with subsequent analysis of the chain length distribution (CLD) by size exclusion chromatography (SEC) of the polymer formed directly yields the propagation constant k_p from the position of the “extra-peaks” appearing in the CLD which arise because of the correlation between the initiation of radical chains (within the narrow time interval of the laser flash) and their termination (by the increased concentration of radicals produced in subsequent flashes). Introduced 16 years ago[1] it is meanwhile a IUPAC recommended standard procedure. Theoretical distribution curves which neglect the fluctuation of propagation (assuming a strict proportionality between chain length l and growth time t of a radical chain) exhibit discontinuities in form of edges at the position of $L_0^{(n)} = n \cdot k_p[M]t_0$, $n = 1,2,\ldots$([M] being the monomer concentration and t_0 the time interval between two successive laser pulses). Considering this fluctuation Poisson broadening replaces these edges by peaks (consisting of a superposition of Poisson peaks) whose points of inflection (PI) on the low molecular weight side of the peaks are located near to $L_0^{(n)}$. More precisely, they are shifted to values slightly below $L_0^{(n)}$ the extent of the shift depending on the experimental conditions chosen. Further broadening (accompanied by a further shift) arises due to the axial dispersion during SEC analysis. Based on simulated distribution curves[2] with a reasonable extent of axial dispersion it appears that the error introduced by using the positions of the points of inflection as approximations for $L_0^{(n)}$ results in an error of approximately 10–20% in evaluated values of kp which is rather small compared with methods for k_p determination by combining stationary and instationary data. Nevertheless, the method may be substantially improved (at least in principle) if a quantitative relation between experimental conditions and the shift of the position of the PIs would be available. A detailed analysis of the extra peaks making use of an experimental peak width δ (defined as the ratio of the PIs at the high and low molecular weight side[3]) in comparison with a theoretically defined δ value based on the properties of a Poisson peak in addition considering axial dispersion yielded several types of master functions for a correction reducing the expected relative error by more than a factor 10!

References

[1] O.F. Olaj, I. Bitai, F. Hinkelmann, Makromol. Chem. 1987, 188, 1689
[2] O.F. Olaj, A. Kornherr, G. Zifferer, Macromol. Chem. Rapid Commun. 1998, 19, 89
[3] I. Schnöll-Bitai, Macromol. Theory Simul. 2002, 11, 770

PO-29

Physical relationships between the surface topography and the optical properties of transparent polymer films

G. Wallner[1]*, K. Resch[2], R.W. Lang[1,2], C. Teichert[3]
1) Institute of Materials Science and Testing of Plastics, University of Leoben, Franz-Josef-Straße 18, A-8700 Leoben
2) Polymer Competence Center Leoben GmbH, Parkstraße 11, A-8700 Leoben
3) Institute of Physics, University of Leoben, Franz-Josef-Straße 18, A-8700 Leoben
E-mail: wallner@unileoben.ac.at

Both, amorphous and semi-crystalline films from different polymer types and thicknesses ranging from 12 to 150 µm were characterized as to their relevant solar optical properties [1, 4]. In the solar wavelength range (300 to 2500 nm) the direct and diffuse transmittance and reflectance were measured at normal or near normal incidence with a Perkin-Elmer integrating sphere spectrophotometer. Treating the polymer films as being opaque, the spectral data were averaged using a weighting factor equal to the solar spectrum for air mass 1.5. Under the assumption of isotropic scattering the effective extinction coefficients were modeled by the four-flux radiative transfer model of Maheu [2]. In this manner appropriate optical data were generated for a large number of technically relevant films. The photometric characterisation in the solar range and the calculation of non-spectral, solar-optical film properties using models for scattering-absorbing media have shown, that the solar extinction is dominated by scattering. In particular it is the supramolecular structure of the polymer films which is of great importance in the solar range. While the amorphous polymer films exhibit isotropic scattering occurring mainly at the surface, for many of the semi-crystalline polymers forward scattering was found. For 50 µm thick semi-crystalline films the volume fraction of scattering was about 0,5. Apart from the semi-crystalline fluoropolymer and polyethyleneterephtalate films, which compare well with amorphous polymer films, the semi-crystalline polymer films in general reveal a higher degree of scattering. Investigations using atomic force microscopy in an appropriate bandpass were performed to study the influence of geometrical surface characteristics on the solar scattering coefficient of transparent polymer films [3, 4]. A good correlation between root mean square roughness (rms-roughness) of the film surface and the dimensionless solar scattering coefficient was found.

References

[1] G.M. Wallner, R.W. Lang, W. Platzer, C. Teichert, Macromol. Symp. 2002, 181, 399.
[2] B. Maheu, G. Gouesbet, Applied Optics, 1986, 181, 1122.
[3] C. Teichert, A. Haas, G.M. Wallner, R.W. Lang, Macromol. Symp. 2002, 181, 457.
[4] K. Resch, Diploma Thesis, Institute of Materials Science and Testing of Plastics, University of Leoben, in preparation.

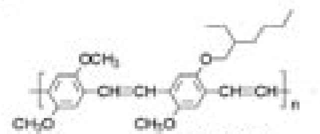
PO-30

Design and Synthesis of Donor/Acceptor-substituted PPV Copolymers via the Polycondensation Route. New Materials for Solid-State Lasers and Photovoltaics.

H.-H. Hörhold*[a], H. Tillmann[a], C. Badera, W. Holzer[b], A. Penzkofer[b], S.A. Carter[c], A.J. Breeze[d]
a Institut für Organische Chemie und Makromolekulare Chemie, Univ. Jena, Germany
b Institut II – Experimentelle und Angewandte Physik, Univ. Regensburg, Germany
c Physics Department, Univ. of California, Santa Cruz, USA
d National Renewable Energy Laboratory, Golden, Colorado, USA
E-mail: Hans-Heinrich.Hoerhold@uni-jena.de

The synthesis of PPV copolymers via the polycondensation route is reviewed. Applying the PO-activated carbonyl olefination (Horner-reaction) we have synthesized dialkoxy-phenylene vinylene based photonic materials, including the polycondensation-type MEH-PPV (strictly linear and fully conjugated) and a series of alternating copolymer and terpolymer combinations with 2,5-dialkoxy-phenylenevinylene (M3EH-PPV, DMO-DO18-PPV), arylamine-vinylene (TPA-MEH-PPV, TPD-MEH-PPV, TPD-MEH-M3EH-PPV) and thianthrene-vinylene (Thianthrene-DOO-PPV, Thian-threne-MEH-M3EH-PPV) subunits [1]. Patents claiming the general formula, EL application and synthesis of alternating copolymers and ordered terpolymers are being held [2]. Acceptor-substituted PPV copolymers (CN-Ether-PPV) have been synthesized through repetitive Knoeve-nagel-reaction [3].

Here travelling-wave lasing (TWL) is demonstrated. Upon pumping thin films with laser pulses (Exc. 347 nm, 35 ps) low threshold lasing occurs (laser threshold < $10 \mu J/cm^2$, laser linewidth ~ 10 nm) with reasonable high laser output [4]. The polymers also work well as DFB-lasers exhibiting very small laser linewidths (< 0.3 nm) [5].


M3EH-PPV


CN-Ether-PPV

Further, we demonstrate that these PPV-derived condensation polymers are good materials for photovoltaic cells. The materials that make the best solar cells are M3EH-PPV, M3EH-PPV:CN-Ether-PPV blends, and perylene benzimidazole (PBI) / M3EH-PPV bilayers [6]. QE values and photovoltaic action spectra have been studied. The devices reach peak quantum efficiencies of 8, 23, and 18 %, respectively. The M3EH-PPV:CN-Ether-PPV blend devices have achieved short circuit current densities of JSC = 3.3 mA/cm^2 and open circuit voltages of VOC = –0.65 V, leading to overall power efficiency of 0.6 – 0.8 % with ITO/TiO_2/Au as electrodes. Thin-film PBI / M3EH-PPV bilayer cells (ITO/bilayer/Au) exhibit power conversion efficiencies of 0.71 % under 80 mW/cm^2 white light illumination (JSC = 1.96 mA/cm^2, VOC = -0.63 V and fill factor ff = 46 %).

References

[1] H.-H. Hörhold, H. Tillmann et al., Synth. Met. 2001, 119, 199; Proc. SPIE 2002, 4464, 317.
[2] W. Kreuder et al., WO 96/10617, WO 97/09394 A1, WO 98/21262; H.-H. Hörhold et al. US 6403238 (2002).
[3] H. Tillmann, H.-H. Hörhold, Synth. Met. 1999, 101, 138.
[4] W. Holzer, A. Penzkofer et al., Opt. Quant. Electron. 2001, 33, 121; Synth. Met. 2001, 124, 455.
[5] W. Holzer, A. Penzkofer et al., Appl. Phys. B 2002, 74, 333.
[6] A. Breeze, S.A. Carter et al., Proc. SPIE 2001, 4108, 57; A. Breeze et al., Appl. Phys. Lett. 2002, 81, 3085.

PO-31

Existence of Dislocations in melt-crystallised and plastically deformed Polypropylene

H. Wilhelm[1]*, A. Paris[1], E. Schafler[1], S. Bernstorff[2], J. Bonarski[3], T. Ungar[4], M. J. Zehetbauer[1]
1 Institute of Material Physics, University of Vienna, Vienna, Austria
2 Small Angle Scattering Group, Synchrotron Trieste, Trieste, Italy
3 Institute of Metallurgy and Materials Science, Polish Academy of Sciences, Krakow, Poland
4 Department of General Physics, Eötvös University Budapest, Budapest, Hungary
E-mail: hwilhelm@ap.univie.ac.at

The aim of this work was the proof of dislocations in melt-crystallised polypropylene and the investigation of the development of the density of dislocations during plastic deformation. In contrast to metals by polymers the knowlage of fundamental mechanisms during plastic deformation are not very advanced. One reason is that classic methods like electron microscopy by polymers not suitable for all samples. It's possible to prove the existence of dislocations in solution grown single crystals, but for melt-crystallised spherolits is no preparation method available to detect dislocations. For this purpose a new multiple X-ray profile analysis (MXPA) [1,2] has been applied for the first time to deformed samples of isotactic polypropylene. The proof of the presence of dislocations has been done by evaluation of the width of the profiles (FWHM analysis) in the modified Williamson-Hall-plot. Therefore must with the application of a contrast factor C the peak width ΔK linear increase with CK^2. The dislocation density and other micro structural parameters were determined by the Multiple Whole Profile Analysis (MWP). Samples of isotactic polypropylene with high degree of crystallinity and pure α-phase have been investigated. One series was deformed by rolling, and one by uniaxial compression. Deformations of true strains up to 50 % have been achieved. The measurements were carried out at the SAXS beamline of Synchrotron ELETTRA in Trieste.

The analysis of the profiles required a particular algorithm, because many parameters had to be fitted simultaneously. Reliable evaluations were possible only by means of automatic determination of the starting values in a pre-fit. It has been shown that dislocations are present in polymers and that their density increases with plastic deformation. Dislocation densities from 2×10^{16} to 5×10^{17} m^{-2} have been determined. These values are much higher than those usually found in metals. They are consistent with the assumption that the mean free path of dislocations just equals the lamella thickness. However, there may exist uncorrelated lattice defects (e. g. in the interface between crystalline and amorphous phase) which also induce peak broadening and therefore might lead to an overestimation of the dislocations density.

References

[1] T. Ungár, A. Borbély: „The effect of dislocation contrast on x-ray line broadening: A new approach to line profile analysis", Appl. Phys. Lett. 69, 3173-3175 (1996)
[2] T. Ungár, J. Gubicza, G. Ribárik and A. Borbély, J. Appl. Cryst. 2001, 34, 298.

PO-32

Synthesis of Star-shaped Polystyrene with Glucose in the Chain-End

Harumi Kaga[1,*], Shin Yamane[2], Atsushi Narumi[1], Toshifumi Satoh[2,3], and Toyoji Kakuchi [2,*]
1) National Institute of Advanced Industrial Science and Technology (AIST), Sapporo 062-8517, Japan,
FAX: +81-11-857-8988 e-mail: h.kaga@aist.go.jp
2) Division of Molecular Chemistry, Graduate School of Engineering, Hokkaido University, Sapporo 060-8628, Japan,
FAX: +81-11-706-6602 e-mail: kakuchi@poly-mc.eng.hokudai.ac.jp
3) Creative Research Initiative "Sousei", Hokkaido University, Sapporo, 060-0808, Japan

Three-dimensional polymeric architectures with functional groups have potential to offer an attractive material, which possesses active sites inside or outside the compact structures. We report here the synthesis of functionalized star-shaped polystyrenes with glucose via 2,2,6,6-tetramethylpiperidine-1-oxyl (TEMPO)-mediated radical polymerization. In the first step, we prepared two types of arm-polymers. Styrene (St) was polymerized with 4-[1'-(2'',2'',6'',6''-tetramethyl-1''-piperidinyloxy)-ethyl]phenyl 2,3,4,6-tetra-*O*-acetyl-$-D-glucopyranoside (**1**) at 120 °C to afford a functionalized arm-polymer, i.e., an end-functionalized polystyrene with acetylated glucose (**2**). Similarly, St was polymerized with 1-phenyl-1-(2',2',6',6'-tetramethyl-1'-piperidinyloxy)ethane (**3**) to obtain an unfunctionalized arm-polymer, i.e., polystyrene (**4**). In the second step, the reactions of the arm-polymers with divinylbenzene (DVB) were performed in *m*-xylene at 138°C, followed by purification using praparative SEC to provide several types of star-shaped polystyrenes with acetylated glucose. For example, the reaction of **2** with DVB afforded a star-shaped polystyrene with acetylated glucose in the chain-end (**5**). In addition, the reaction of **4** with DVB in the presence of **1** afforded a star-shaped polystyrene with acetylated glucose in the core (**6**). A dynamic laser light scattering (DLS) measurement in toluene indicated that **5** and **6** existed as the particles with the diameters of 17.4 and 25.6 nm, respectively. The weight-average molecular weights determined by a static laser light scattering (SLS) measurement gave the arm-numbers of **5** and **6** with 13 and 21, respectively. The number of the glucose units in the core of **6** was found to be 37, which was determined from specific rotation ($[\alpha]_{365}$). Finally, **5** and **6** were modified by deacetylation using sodium methoxide to produce star-shaped polystyrenes with glucose in the chain-end and the core (**7** and **8**, respectively). We present here amphiphilic properties of the final architectures.

PO-33

Synthesis and Characterization of Novel POPAM-PAMAM (POMAM) Hybrid Dendrimers as Reactive Modules for Biologic Nanodevice Construction

Istvan J. Majoros* and James R. Baker Jr.
Center for Biologic Nanotechnology, University of Michigan, 200 Zina Pitcher Pl. 4027 Kresge II., Ann Arbor, MI 48109-0533
E-mail: majoros@umich.edu

Dendritic polymers are recognized as the fourth and most recent new major macromolecular architecture. Dendrimers are a subclass of nanoscale, core-shell type dendritic polymers. They may be precisely and systematically controlled as a function of (a) size – number of shells (generations) surrounding the core, (b) shape (determined by core) and (c) surface chemistry (functional groups on the last shell). Presently, over 50 different interior compositions and over 200 different surface modifications of these polymers have been reported. As such, they are versatile nanoscale building blocks although somewhat less well known than the fullerenes and nanotubes.

In this presentation, we wish to report the synthesis and characterization of a new class of dendrimers based on the synthetic hybridization of an interior composition derived from a commercially available dendrimer poly(propyleneimine) (PPI or POPAM) dendrimers (DSM) with the subsequent addition of poly(amidoamine) (PAMAM) dendrimer structure. The synthesis was accomplished by a divergent reiterating method involving a Michel addition and amidation reactions. These molecules have been extensively characterized using NMR, HPLC, AFM, GPC and potentiometric titration. The resulting "dendrimer copolymers" have been demonstrated to consist of POPAM cores surrounded by PAMAM shells. These structures are controlled nanoscale modules manifesting new properties distinct from either POPAM or PAMAM dendrimers.

References

[1] H. Frey, Angew. Chem. 1998, 110, 2313-2318.
[2] J. L. Wilbur, G. M. Whitesides in Nanotechnology (editor: G. Timp), Springer Verlag, New York, 1998, 331 – 369.

PO-34

Application of a new class of ruthenium catalysts for metathesis reactions

Jens O. Krause [1], Tobias M. Zarka [1], Klaus Wurst [2], Ralf Weberskirch [1], Oskar Nuyken [1], Michael R. Buchmeiser [3]*
1 Lehrstuhl für Makromolekulare Stoffe, TU München, Germany
2 Institut für Allgemeine, Anorganische und Theoretische Chemie, Universität Innsbruck, Austria
3 Institut für Analytische Chemie und Radiochemie, Universität Innsbruck, Austria
E-mail: Michael.R.Buchmeiser@uibk.ac.at

The development of new homogeneous ruthenium metathesis catalysts and their application to various types of metathesis reactions such as RCM (ring closing metathesis) and metathesis based polymerization reactions are described. (SIMES)$Cl_2Ru=CH$-o-O*i*PrC_6H_4[1], SIMES=1,3-bis-Mes-4,5-dihydroimidazol-2-ylidene, was used as precursor complex. We will show that our new catalysts rival or exceed their precursors in reactivity and that they catalyze reactions that have so far only known to be catalyzed by Schrock-type initiators.[2,3] Furthermore, we will show a simple access to a heterogenized analogous compound. Polystyrene as well as ROMP based monolithic supports were used as heterogeneous supports. RCM of several monomers was used to benchmark the systems. A Poly(2-oxazonline) was used as amphiphilic support and polymerizations were performed in aqueous media. The synthesis of the new catalysts, their heterogenization as well as selected examples for RCM and polymer reactions will be presented.

References

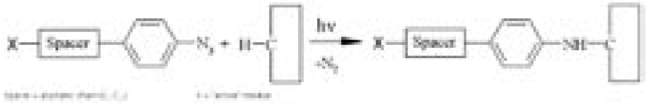
[1] S. B. Garber, J. S. Kingsbury, B. L. Gray, A. H. Hoveyda, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2000, 122, 34, 8168-8179.
[2] A. H. Hoveyda, R. R. Schrock, Chem. Eur. J. 2001, 765, 945-950.
[3] M. R. Buchmeiser, Chem. Rev. 2000, 100, 1565-1604.

PO-35

Photochemical immobilization of functional azides onto polypropylene surface

K. Lisak*, S. Knaus, S. Jauk
Institute of Applied Synthetic Chemistry, Division Macromolecular Chemistry, Vienna University of Technology, Getreidemarkt 9/163 MC, A-1060 Vienna, Austria
E-mail: karine.lisak@ias.tuwien.ac.at

Due to the extremely high reactivity of nitrenes, photomodification of surfaces using aryl azid represents a very general surface modification method which is applicable to a wide range of surfaces such as for example polystyrene, poly(etherurethane), polyacrylonitrile, glass, cellulose, poly(vinyl alcohol), polyimide and polyethylene. The suitability of aryl azides for surface modification of polypropylene has already been proven in previous work of our group. Enhanced wettability[1] and light stability[2] were achieved by covalent bonding of carbohydrate residues and hindered amine light stabilizers respectively. The aim of the present work was to study the effect of “tailoring” the azides by introduction of a hydrophobic spacer, which should increase the affinity to the top layer of the PP surface and the solubility in the surface-near layers of the bulk, and to investigate the influence of process parameters such as azide concentration, immersion time and irradiation intensity.



In addition, first results of synthesis and photografting of a functional azide containing a long-chain aliphatic spacer and metal-bonding “active” residue will be presented.

References

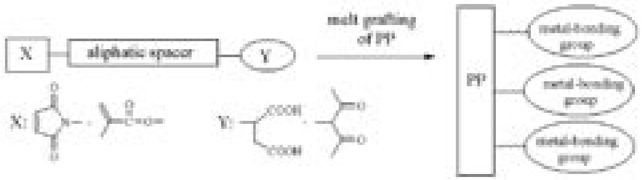
[1] S. Knaus, A. Nennadal, Mocromol. Symp., 1998, 127, 257-263.
[2]. S. Knaus, A. Nennadal, B. Froschauer, Mocromol. Symp., 2001, 176, 223-232

PO-36

Synthesis and Melt Free-Radical Grafting of Novel Monomers Containing Chelating Moieties

Lidija Spoljaric-Lukacic*, Alexander Liska, Simone Knaus
Institute of Applied Synthetic Chemistry, Vienna University of Technology, Getreidemarkt 9/163/MC, A-1060 Vienna, Austria; phone: +43-1-58801-16265;
E-mail: lidija.spoljaric-lukacic@tuwien.ac.at

Several monomers containing functional groups capable of chemisorption of palladium, which is a determinant step in electroless metallization of polymers [1,2], were prepared. A long-chain aliphatic spacer was introduced to increase the solubility of the monomers in the polymer melt and to enhance the compatibility of grafted side chains and homopolymers with PP. PP was functionalized by reactive extrusion [3-5] and injection molding, respectively, and some properties of the modified polymer were investigated.



References

[1] M. Charbonnier, M. Romand, G. Stremsdoerfer, A. Fares-Karam, Recent Res. Dev. Macromol. Res. 1999, 4, 27-43.
[2] K. Kato, E. Uchida, En-Tang Kang, Y. Uyama, Y.Ikada, Prog. Poly. Sci. 2003, 28, 209-259
[3] S. Al-Malaika, in Reactive Modifers for Polymers, S. Al-Malaika, Ed; Blackie Academic & Professional, 1997, Chapter 6, pp 266-302
[4] B. L. Marczinke, H.-J. Müller, Ger. Offen. 1995, DE 4333670
[5] A.. Senuma, T. Nagai, K. Tsukada, A. Hayashi, Eur. Pat. Appl. 1990, EP 363870

PO-37

Estimation of Slow Crack Growth Behavior in PE by means of Modified Stepwise Isothermal Segregation Technique

M. Haager[1] *, G. Pinter[1,2], R.W. Lang[1,2]
1) Polymer Competence Center Leoben, Parkstraße 11, 8700 Leoben,
2) Department of Materials Science and Testing of Plastics, University of Leoben, Franz-Josef-Straße 18, 8700 Leoben
E-mail: Markus.Haager@PCCL.at

Polyethylene (PE) has been used successfully in pipe applications for almost 40 years. Typically a service life of 50 years is required and lately even 100 years are proposed. To ensure this, time consuming internal pressure tests are carried out on pipe samples. To evaluate the performance of new materials, it is necessary to develop new test methods and strong efforts were made in finding new and shorter tests based on slow crack growth (SCG). Furthermore scientist are trying to gain understanding of those parameters that control the fracture behavior of PE. Today it is generally believed that the lifetime is influenced by a large number of structural and morphological parameters. The primary of these are molecular mass and its distribution, number, type and distribution of short chain branches, degree of crystallinity and lamella thickness. With this knowledge it should be possible to estimate the performance of new pipe materials by analyzing their structure [1].

10 years ago Adison et al. [2] came forward with a new method to characterize the structure of PE by Stepwise Isothermal Segregation (SIS) using differential scanning calorimetry. The technique consists of a sequenced multiple-stage stepwise thermal treatment of the sample allowing separation of the macromolecules with respect to their length-to-branching content and distribution. It is assumed that such a separation process gives an image of specific crystallizable species which are responsible for slow crack growth resistance of PE. Later a modified SIS was suggested to refine the method, and a drift molecular parameter was calculated from the crystallization data at 114 °C and 119 °C to assess the SCG behavior of PE [3, 4].

In the current research project several commercially used PE pipe resins were evaluated with modified SIS technique. It was possible to rank the materials according to their SCG resistance. Additionally structural changes, that influence the lifetime of PE pipes, could be detected.

References

[1] N. Brown, X. Lu, Y Huang, I.P. Harrison, N. Ishikawa, Plastics, Rubber and Composites Processing and Applications 17 (1992) 255-258
[2] E. Adison, M. Ribeiro, A. Deffieux, Polymer, 1992, 33 (20), 4337
[3] D. Gueugnaut, D. Rousselot, Journal of Applied Polymer Science, Vol. 73, 2103-2112 (1999)
[4] E. Nezbedova, A. Zahradnickova, Z. Salajka, Journal of Macromolecular Science – Physics, B40(3&4), 507 (2001)

PO-38

Influence of Talc and SEBS on PP/talc/SEBS Composites under the Gamma Irradiation Sterilization Conditions

Matjaž Denac [1*], Vojko Musil [1], Ivan Šmit [2], Franjo Ranogajec [2]
1) University of Maribor, FEB, Institute of Technology, Razlagova 14, 2000 Maribor, Slovenia
2)"Rudjer Bošković" Institute,Bijenička 54, 10000 Zagreb, Croatia
E-mail: matjaz.denac@uni-mb.si, vojko.musil@uni-mb.si, ismit@rudjer.irb.hr, frano@rudjer.irb.hr

Among thermoplastics the polypropylene is outstanding with respect to its attractive combination of low cost, low weight, heat distortion temperature above 100°C, and extraordinary versatility in terms of properties and applications. With the appropriate modification it is possible to improve the existing properties of the PP, or even obtain the new ones. As a result of its originally superior properties, the PP is commonly used in medical purposes, where it has to undergo the process of sterilization beforehand. The sterilization of the PP in medicine is most often being carried out with low dose of gamma irradiation, which can influence the changes of properties of both the polymeric matrix and modifiers. Therefore the purpose of our research work was to determine the structure-mechanical properties relationships of unirradiated and gamma irradiated PP composites with talc filler and poly-(styrene-β-ethylene-co-butylene-β-styrene) block copolymer (SEBS) or SEBS grafted with maleic anhydride (SEBS-γ-MA) as elastomeric modifiers, as well as of corresponding binary composites and blends. Unirradiated and gamma irradiated composites and blends were characterized by wide-angle X-ray diffraction, optical microscopy, scanning electron microscopy, FTIR spectroscopy, tensile measurements and measurements of notched impact strength the. The effects of composition and gamma irradiation on the properties of the PP composites and blends are discussed with emphasis on the study of the stabilizing effect of talc in irradiated PP composites.

PO-39

Effect of chemical Modification on cure, mechanical and swelling Characteristics of Sisal / Oil Palm Hybrid Fiber Reinforced Natural Rubber Composites.

Maya Jacob and Sabu Thomas*
School of Chemical Sciences, Mahatma Gandhi University, Priyadarshini Hills P.O. ,Kottayam, Kerala, India. -686 560,
E-mail: sabut@vsnl.com, sabut552001@yahoo.co.in

The effects of chemical modification of fiber surface in sisal/oil palm hybrid fiber reinforced natural rubber composites have been studied. Composites were prepared using fibers treated with varying concentrations of sodium hydroxide solution and different silane coupling agents. The vulcanisation parameters, processability characteristics, tensile properties and swelling characteristics of these composites were analysed. The rubber / fiber interface was improved by the addition of a resorcinol-hexamethylene tetramine bonding system. The reinforcing property of the chemically treated fiber was compared with that of untreated fiber. The extent of fiber alignment and strength of fiber-rubber interface adhesion were analysed from the swelling measurements. The fracture mechanism of treated and untreated fiber reinforced rubber composites was analysed from SEM studies.

6th AUSTRIAN POLYMER MEETING XXIst INTERNATIONAL H.F. MARK - SYMPOSIUM
15th - 17th September 2003, Vienna, Austria

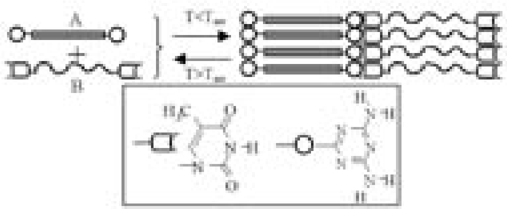
PO-40

Studies on Supramolecular functionalized Polyetherketones and Polyisobutylenes

Michael J. Kunz and Wolfgang H. Binder*
Institute of Applied Synthetic Chemistry, Vienna University of Technology, Getreidemarkt 9/163/MC, A-1060 Vienna, Austria
E-mail: kunzm@mail.zserv.tuwien.ac.at

Supramolecular polymers are a new generation of materials, where directed non covalent forces determine the material properties to a high extend.[1] Hydrogen bonds, dipol-dipol interactions, π-π stacking and charge-charge interactions can be used to generate chains with tuneable molecular weights as well as dendritic architecture and weakly crosslinked networks in solution. Therefrom new materials with tuneable properties such as modulative mechanical and rheological properties as well as tuneable and switchable nanostructures can be designed.[2]

We report the formation of supramolecular polymers derived from an α,ω-thymine-functionalized telechelic polyisobutylenes (PIB-thymine) and the complementing α,ω-2,4-diamino-1,3,5-triazine-functionalized telechelic polyetherketones (PEK-triazine) [3]. Both structures interact by complementing hydrogen bonding units present at their respective chain ends reminiscent of the triple hydrogen bonding in DNA. The structure of the PEK-triazines and the PIB-thymines are proven by 13C-NMR-spectroscopy, GPC and MALDI-spectroscopy. When the triazine PEKs are mixed as a 1:1 complex in solution with PIB-thymine, the short triazine-PEK's show a temperature dependent association behavior visible by dynamic NMR-spectroscopy. A strong shift of the central NH-bond of the PIB-thymine from 8.8 ppm (solution in $CDCl_3$) torwards 12.4 ppm in the 1:1 complex can be seen. Additional proof of the formation of a supramolecular, hydrogen bonded network is derived from temperature resolved liquid NMR-spectroscopy, solid state NMR-spectroscopy as well thermal- and rheological investigations.[4]



References
[1] Steed, J.W.; Atwood, J.L Supramolecular Chemistry , John Wiley&Sons, Ltd, England, 2000
[2] (a)Sherrington, D.C.; Taskinen, K.A. Chem.Soc.Rev. 2001, 30, 83-93 (b) Brunsveld, L; Folmer, B. J. B; Meijer, E. W. MRS-Bulletin, 2000, 25(4), 49-53.
[3] Kunz, M.J.; Machl, D.; Binder, W.H. Polymer Preprints 2002, 43(2), 16, 410-411
[4] Kunz, M.J.; Hayn, G.; Saf, R.; Binder, W.H. J.Polym.Sci.A: Polymer Chemistry 2003, *in press*

6th AUSTRIAN POLYMER MEETING XXIst INTERNATIONAL H.F. MARK - SYMPOSIUM
15th - 17th September 2003, Vienna, Austria

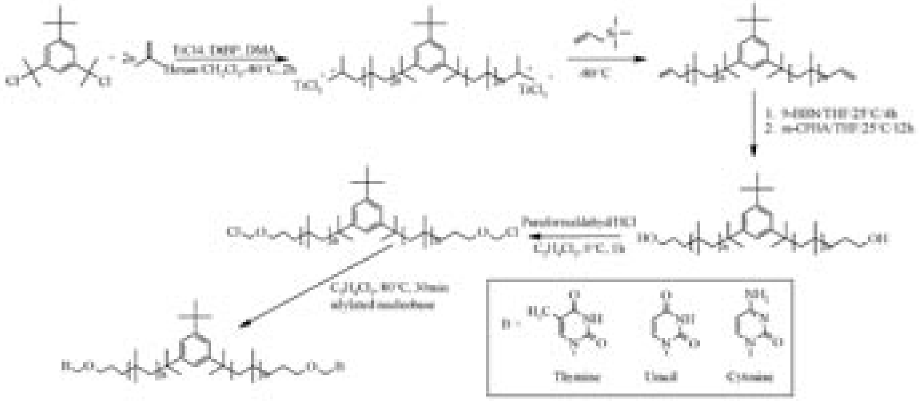
PO-41

Syntheses of Nucleobase-telechelic Polyisobutylenes

Michael J. Kunz and Wolfgang H. Binder*
Institute of Applied Synthetic Chemistry, Vienna University of Technology, Getreidemarkt 9/163/MC, A-1060 Vienna, Austria
E-mail: kunzm@mail.zserv.tuwien.ac.at

Polyisobutylenes (PIB) are widely applicable polymers which can be easily prepared by a quasiliving cationic polymerization-reaction. This technique allows an efficient control of the chain length and a narrow molecular weight distribution due to the absence of chain transfer reactions.[1] The termination of PIB with nucleobases such as thymine, uracile or cytosine opens the opportunities for the formation of multi-hydrogen bonds with complementing functionalities such as 2,4-diamino-1,3,5-triazines or adenine.

We have developed a protocol for the quantitative preparation of nucleobase terminated PIB. As a first step allyl-terminated PIB is prepared by a direct quench of the living polyisobutylene with allyltrimethylsilane.[2] This allyl-terminated PIB can than be converted to hydroxyl-terminated PIB by addition of 9-BBN and oxidation with hydrogen peroxide [3] or 3-chloroperoxybenzoic acid. In order to achieve a quantitative termination of PIB with nucleobases, highly reactive electrophiles within the coupling step are needed. We use chloromethylethers, which can be obtained from the corresponding hydroxy-moiety by conversion with paraformaldehyd and HCl. This chloromethylether-terminated PIB reacts with silylated nucleobases such as thymine, uracile or cytosine to yield the corresponding PIB in quantitative yield. Thus a variety of hydrogen donor-acceptor-donor PIB´s can be prepared in which the endgroup can be characterized by high resolution ^1H- and ^{13}C- NMR spectroscopy.



References
[1] R. Faust, T.D. Shaffer in Cationic Polymerization, ACS Symposium Series 665, 1997, 63
[2] Ivan, B. and Kennedy, J.P., J. Polym. Sci. Polym. Chem. Ed. 1990, 28, 89-104
[3] Ivan, B., Kennedy, J.P. and Chang, V.S.C., J. Polym. Sci. Polym. Chem. Ed. 1980, 18, 3177-3191

PO-42

Transition metal complexes with new N-heterocyclic carbene ligands that give acces to polymer bound catalysts

Monika Mayr [1], Klaus Wurst [2], Michael R. Buchmeiser [1]*
1 Institut für Analytische Chemie und Radiochemie, Universität Innsbruck, Austria
2 Institut für Allgemeine, Anorganische und Theoretische Chemie, Universität Innsbruck, Austria
E-mail: Michael.R.Buchmeiser@uibk.ac.at

During the last years, transition-metal complexes bearing N-heterocyclic carbene (NHC) ligands have been extensively studied due to their excellent features in homogeneous catalysis. [1] The most common NHCs used are imidazolin-2-ylidene derivatives.[2] They both activate and stabilize the catalytically active metal center. In our work we focused on the synthesis of heterogeneous catalysts where the catalyst is heterogenized via the NHC ligand [3]. In course of our investigations, we prepared a different class of nucleophilic carbenes where the NHC is part of a six membered ring. The synthesis of the corresponding precursors, 3,4,5,6-tetrahydropyrimidinium salts, is shown. For heterogenization, we synthesized NHC-precursors with pendant OH groups respectively polymerizable functional goups linked via an ester function. We will present the synthesis of various metal compexes (e. g. Rh, Ir, Pd, Ru) based on these new ligands, outline the possibilities for heterogenization and give some illustrative examples for catalysis.

References

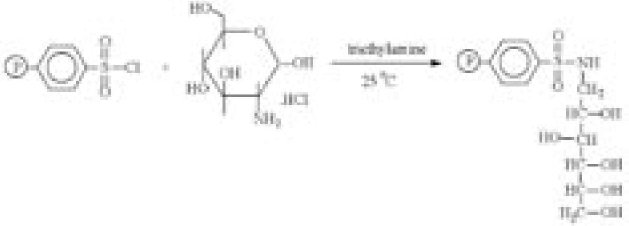
[1] W. A. Herrmann, Angew. Chem. 2002, 114, 8, 1342-1363.
[2] A. J. Arduengo III et al., Tetrahedron 1999, 55, 14523-14534.
[3] M. Mayr and M. R. Buchmeiser, Adv. Synth. Catal. 2002, 344, 712-719.

PO-43

Modification of Crosslinked Polystyrene based Polymers for Boron-specific Extraction

Mustafa Gazi, B. Filiz Senkal, Niyazi Bicak*
Istanbul Technical University, Department of Chemistry, 34469 Maslak, Istanbul / Turkey
E-mail: gazi@itu.edu.tr

Extraction of trace boric acid and borates using crosslinked polymer resins[1] is of special importance due to the plant-stunting effect of boron when present in irrigation water even in trace trace quantities as low as 4 ppm . The effect is extremely drastic in the regions of boron-mining in west Anatolia [2]. In this study a boron specific resin with glucose amide has been prepared starting from Styrene-DVB (10%) copolymer beads with particle size of 420-590 μm (scheme).



Resulting bead polymer has been demonstrated to be efficient in removal of trace quantities of boron from aqueous boric acid or borate solutions. Boron sorptions were assigned by analysis of residual boron contents of treated solutions. The results indicate that boron uptake capacity of bead polymer is around 0.5 m.mol.g^{-1}. Recycling of the polymer resin can be achieved by acid-base treatments.

References

[1] N. Bicak*, N.Bulutcu, B.F.Senkal, M.Gazi, React. & Func. Polym. 2001,47,175-184.
[2] O. Okay, H. Guclu, E. Soner, T. Balkas, Water Res. 1985, 19, 857.

PO-44

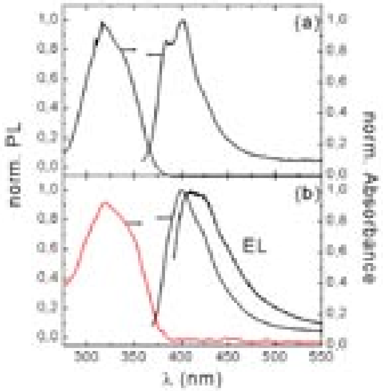
Synthesis of a new polymer containing blue light emitting oligomers via ROMP

Noreddine Zaami, Christian Slugovc, Alexander Pogantsch, Franz Stelzer*
Institute for Chemistry and Technology of Organic Materials (ICTOS), Graz University of Technology, Stremayrgasse 16, A-8010 Graz, Austria
E-mail: nori@ictos.tugraz.at,

A new well-defined conjugated oligomer based on the fluorene-carbazol-fluorene triad was synthesized in good yield by palladium-catalyzed Suzuki cross coupling reaction [1]. This chromophore was attached to a norbornene and the obtained monomer polymerized by Ring Opening Metathesis Polymerisation (ROMP) with the 3rd generation Grubbs catalyst (H_2IMes)(3-bromo-pyridine)$_2$(Cl)$_2$Ru=CHPh (H_2IMes = N,N-bis(mesityl) 4,5-dihydroimidazol-2-ylidene).[2] The novel polymer was characterized by means of NMR, IR, WAXS and GPC.

Furthermore, the thermal, electrochemical, and optical properties of the amorphous polymer were examined. The polymer emitted strong deep blue luminance around 400 nm with vibronic replicas spaced by ca. 0.16 eV in thin film or in solution. The onset of luminescence in simple layer device structures was approximately 7 V.

These optical, thermal und electrical properties promise a great potential of these material for light emitting devices.



References
[1] Suzuki.; Miyaura.N;Chem.Rev.1995
[2] C. Slugovc, S. Riegler, G. Hayn, R. Saf, F. Stelzer, Macromol. Rapid Commun. 2003, 24, 435.

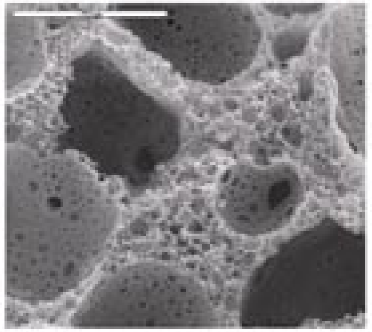
PO-45

Arylacrylate based monolithic porous polymer supports by emulsion polymerisation

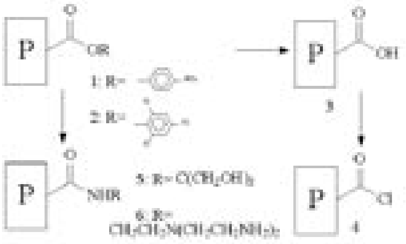
Peter Krajnc*[a], Nermina Dreca[a], Jane F. Brown[b], Neil R. Cameron[b]
a) Univerza v Mariboru, Fakulteta za kemijo in kemijsko tehnologijo, Smetanova 17, 2000 Maribor, Slovenija
b) University of Durham, Department of Chemistry, South Road, DH13LE UK.
E-mail: peter.krajnc@uni-mb.si, n.r.cameron@dur.ac.uk

Arylacrylates have already been used as reactive monomers in the synthesis of polymer beads by suspension polymerisation.[1] For some applications, especially in a flow through reaction systems, monolithic polymer supports have proven to outperform beads-filled columns, mostly due to better efficiency and a lower back pressure.[2] Some acrylate monolithic supports have been commercialised and utilised among other for peptide synthesis and screening for peptide affinity ligands.[3] We have used 4-nitrophenylacrylate and 2,4,6-trichlorophenylacrylate together with styrene and divinylbenzene incorporated in emulsions with various ratios of water to oil volume, up to high internal phase emulsions [4] to produce reactive porous monolithic supports with open cellular structure (see Figure). Materials were studied by scanning electron microscopy, FTIR spectroscopy, mercury porosimetry and N_2 adsorption/desorption methods. We also tested novel materials for reactivity towards nucleophilic substitutions (see Scheme) and successfully obtained high loading tris(2-aminoethyl)amino derivative type scavenger and tris(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane derivative type linker.

Figure:
SEM of 4-nitrophenylacrylate PolyHIPE (90% PV)



Scheme



References
[1] (a) Zupan, M.; Krajnc, P.; Stavber, S. J. Polym. Sci. A Polym. Chem. 1998, 36, 1699. (b) Krajnc, P.; Toplak, R. React. Funct. Polym. 2002, 52, 11.
[2] Rodrigues, A. E.; Lu, Z. P.; Loureiro, J. M.; Carta, G. J. Chromatogr. 1993, 653, 189.
[3] (a) Pflegerl, K., Podgornik A., Berger E., Jungbauer A. J. Comb. Chem. 2002, 4, 33. (b) Pflegerl, K., Podgornik A., Berger E., Jungbauer A. Biotechnol. Bioeng. 2002, 79, 733.
[4] High internal phase is an emulsion in which internal phase represents more than 74.05% of total emulsion volume. Barby, D.; Haq, Z. U. S. Pat. 4522953, 1985.

PO-46

Modification of recycled polymer blends with activated natural zeolite

Strashimir Djoumaliisky* and Peter Zipper#
** Institute of Metal Science, Bulgarian Academy of Sciences, BG-1574 Sofia, Shipchenski prohod 67, Bulgaria;*
 # Institute of Chemistry, University of Graz, A-8010 Graz, Heinrichstrasse 28, Austria
E-mail: str.djum@ims.bas.bg and peter.zipper@uni-graz.at

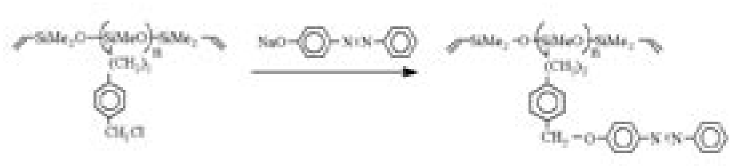
The growing interest in natural zeolite is based on some specific peculiarities of its structure, which after dehydration enables adsorption processes of polymer molecules and/or segments on the zeolite surface to take place. The main goal of the study is to investigate the effect of dehydrated zeolite on the flow behaviour, mechanical properties and morphology of immiscible blends from unsorted polymer wastes. A tetra-component blend consisting of 40 wt.% polypropylene (PP), 40 wt.% high-density polyethylene (HDPE), 15 wt.% low-density polyethylene (LDPE) and 5 wt.% polystyrene (PS), was studied as a model system of commingled plastic wastes. Zeolite, clinoptilolite - $(K_2,Na_2,Ca)Al_6Si_{30}O_{72}x23H_2O$, micro milled (particle size < 40 μm) and dehydrated at 350˚C for 3 hours, was used. Compositions from recycled blend and dehydrated zeolite in a wide concentration range (from 0 to 20 wt. %) were prepared using a twin-screw extruder Brabender DSE 35/17D in the temperature range from 140 to 190˚C. The compositions were characterized by capillary rheometry, Charpy impact strength test, differential scanning calorimetry (DSC) and site-resolved wide-angle X-ray scattering (WAXS). The results show a compatibilizing effect of dehydrated zeolite at low concentration levels (1-2 wt.%), expressed by improvement of flowability and impact strength. Zeolite changes the parameters of non-isothermal phase transitions and exhibits different influence on PP and PE due to their different nucleation ability. WAXS measurements on cross-sections of injection-molded specimens provide information about the distribution of crystallite modifications, orientation of PP and PE crystallites and zeolite particles, crystallite dimensions and crystallinity. The results of this study can open wide possibilities for utilization of dehydrated zeolite in recycling of unsorted polymer wastes.

PO-47

Azo-group containing polysiloxanes with conformational photo-control

L. Petraru[1], M. Romanic[2], I. Carlescu[2], D. Scutaru[2], G. Sauvet[3], N. Hurduc[2]*
1) Vienna University of Technology, Institute of Applied Synthetic Chemistry, Vienna, Austria
2) Technical University of Iasi, Faculty of Chemical Engineering, Bd. Mangeron 71, 6600-Iasi, Romania
3) Université Paris-13, Laboratoire de Biomatériaux et Polymères de Spécialité, Avenue J.-B. Clément F-93430 Villetaneuse, France
E-mail: nhurduc@ch.tuiasi.ro

Taking into account the different domains of application (optical information storage, holographic technology, liquid crystals etc.) in the last period the polymers containing azo-groups were carefully studied [1-4]. This paper presents synthesis and characterization of polysiloxanes containing different pendant substituents possessing azo-group. The synthesis involves the reaction of polysiloxanes containing pendant chlorobenzyl groups with different azo-phenol, an example being presented in following scheme:



The following azo-phenols were used: 4-(2,4-dinitro-phenylazo)-phenol, 2-(4-hydroxy-phenylazo)-antraquinone, 4-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-ylazo)-phenol and 4-phenylazo-phenol. The reactions were performed in DMSO, in the presence of tetrabuthylammonium hydrogensulphate as catalyst (85 ºC, 5 hours). The polymers were characterized by ^{1}H-NMR, thermo-optical microscopy in polarized light and thermogravimetry. For evidencing the conformational modification of the polymer chain, due to the trans/cis isomerization of the pendant azo-groups during the UV irradiation, viscosimetric studies were effectuated. The polymers' substitution degree is a function of the azophenol type and it is situted between 95 % (4-phenylazo-phenol) and 50 % [4-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-ylazo)-phenol]. If the substitution degree is above 60 % the polymers are solid products.

References

[1] S. Kurihara, S. Nomiyama, T. Nokana, Chem. Mat., 2000, 12, 9-12
[2] C. Kauffmann, W. Muller, F. Vogtle, S. Weinman, S. Abramson, B. Fuchs, Synthesis, 1999, 12, 849-853.
[3] G. Clavier, F. Ilhan, V. M. Rotello, Macromolecules 2000, 33, 9173-9175.
[4] D. Pavel, R. Shanks, S. Sangari, S. Alazaroaie, N. Hurduc, Macromolecular Theory and Simulations, 2003, 12, 127-141.
[5] G. Sauvet, J. Chojnowski, K. Kazmierski, N. Hurduc, Buletinul Instit. Politehnic Iasi, 2003, 49, 329-334.

PO-48

Poly(siloxane-g-styrene) and poly(siloxane-g-methylmethacrylate) by CuCl or Cu(0) catalyzed ATRP from benzyl chloride derivatized polysiloxanes

L. Petraru[1], E. Taran [2], B. Donose[3], K. Higashitani[3], A. D. Asandei[4], G. Sauvet[5] and N. Hurduc[2]*
1 Vienna University of Technology, Institute of Applied Synthetic Chemistry, Vienna, Austria
2 Technical University of Iasi, Department of Macromolecules, Bd. Mangeron 71, 6600-Iasi, Romania
3 Kyoto University, Department of Chemical Engineering, Japan
4 Institute of Materials Science, Dep. of Chemistry, University of Connecticut, Storrs, USA
5 Université Paris-13, Laboratoire de Biomatériaux et Polymères de Spécialité, Villetaneuse, France
E-mail: nhurduc@ch.tuiasi.ro

The recent development of atom-transfer radical polymerization (ATRP) techniques opened up new avenues for the preparation of well-defined polymers with predetermined molecular weights, low polydispersities, functional groups, and various architectures under relatively mild reaction conditions[1-4]. We are presenting herein the CuCl/2,2'-bpy or Cu(0)/2,2'-bpy catalyzed synthesis of poly(siloxane-g-styrene) and poly(siloxane-g-methylmethacrylate) graft copolymers prepared by ATRP from benzyl choride derivatized polysiloxanes in toluene.

The polymers were characterized by GPC and ^{1}H-NMR. Atomic Force Microscopy (AFM) was used to investigate the effect of the polymerization on the Cu(0) surface. Previously studies have shown that polysiloxane initiators and CuCl/byp catalytis afford good yields and polydispersities for the corresponding graft or star polymers[5]. With Cu(0)/byp however, we obtained Mw/Mn of about 2.5, probably due to an insufficient amount of persistent radicals. Benzyl chloride were used as a model initiator in the presence of Cu(0). The AFM investigation of the cooper surface showed the deposition of a layer after the reaction. This layer is not soluble in toluene, THF or other solvents but can be washed away by water. The chemical structure of this layer is currently under investigation.

References

[1] K. Matyjaszewski, J. Xia, Chem. Rev., 2001, 101, 2921-2990.
[2] L. Bes, K. Huan, E. Khoshdel, M. Lowe, C.F. McConville, D.M. Haddleton, Eur. Polym. J., 2003, 39, 5-13.
[3] B. Barboiu, V. Percec, Macromolecules, 2001, 34, 8626-8636.
[4] A. D. Asandei, V. Percec, V. J. Polym. Sci.: Part A: Polym. Chem., 2001, 39, 3392 .
[5] K. Kazmiersky, J. Chojnowski, N. Hurduc, G. Sauvet, J.Polym.Sci.:Part A : Polym. Chem. – in press

---

PO-49

Computer simulations of grafted amphiphilic polymer chains

Andrzej Sikorski*, Piotr Romiszowski
Department of Chemistry, University of Warsaw, Pasteura 1, 02-093 Warsaw, Poland
E-mail: sikorski@chem.uw.edu.pl

We designed a simple model of a polymer layer formed by many chains. Each chain was built on a flexible [310] lattice.[1] All chains were terminally attached to an impenetrable surface and the lateral motion of the entire chain was enabled. The force field used consisted of the long-range contact potential between polymer segments with the excluded volume. It was assumed that the chains were built of hydrophilic and hydrophobic segments. The Monte Carlo simulations of this model were carried out using the Metropolis algorithm[2]. The influence of the grafting density, the length of the chain, and the sequence of the chain (homopolymer chain, amphiphilic chain, block copolymers) on the static and dynamic properties of the system were studied and discussed. The size, shape and structure of the polymer film formed near the surface were determined. The low temperature structures formed by the brush were described and compared for all sequences under consideration. The dependence of the lateral diffusion of chains on the grafting density, chain length and the sequence was studied. The scaling dependencies were established for the size and diffusion coefficient.

References

[1] A. Kolinski, J. Skolnick, Lattice models of protein folding. Dynamics and thermodynamics, Austin, TX, R. G. Landes Publ. 1996.
[2] A. Sikorski, P. Romiszowski, Biopoolymers 2000, 54, 262-272.

PO-50

The Gas transport Studies of Natural Rubber (NR) and Carboxylated Styrene Butadiene Rubber (XSBR) Latex Membranes

Stephen Ranimol and Thomas Sabu*
School of Chemical Sciences, Mahatma Gandhi University, Kottayam, Kerala, India -686 560
E-mail: sabut@vsnl.com, sabut552001@yahoo.com

The gas permeability of polymers is an important factor for various applications including barrier materials and membranes for gas seperation. The relevance of permeation studies wide spread in the industrial zones of food packaging, encapsulation of electronic circuits, protective coatings such as paints, and varnishes, biomedical devices etc The wide application of membranes for gas seperation has been attracted many polymer technologists to synthesis new polymeric membranes with good permeability and selectivity The present paper deals with the gas permeability studies of natural rubber (NR) and carboxylated styrene butadiene rubber (NR/XSBR) latex blend membranes with special reference to blend ratio, pressure and nature of permeants using oxygen and nitrogen gas. Natural rubber (NR) shows the highest permeability than carboxylated styrene butadiene rubber latex films. The experimentally determined values have been theoretically correlated using Maxwell, Bruggeman, and Bottcher models. The oxygen- to- nitrogen selectivity decreases with increase in XSBR content.

PO-51

Untersuchungen über die Wechselwirkungskräfte in glasfaserverstärkten Polymerverbunden

Robert Schinner, Rosemarie Plonka, Alla Synytska, Anja Caspari, Cornelia Bellmann, Karina Grundke
Institut für Polymerforschung Dresden e.V.

Das mechanische Verhalten glasfaserverstärkter Verbundmaterialien wird durch die Eigenschaften der Verstärkungsfasern, der polymeren Matrix und der Grenzschicht zwischen Faser und Matrix bestimmt. Die Matrix wird nur dann ausreichend durch die Faser verstärkt, wenn die Adhäsionsverbindung zwischen Glasfaser und Matrix eine so hohe Festigkeit aufweisen, daß sie bei Krafteintrag nicht zuerst zerstört wird [1]. Adhäsionsphänomene in technischen Prozessen werden immer noch weitgehend empirisch betrachtet. Es sind nicht nur thermodynamische Größen, wie die Ober- bzw. Grenzflächenenergien für die Höhe von Haftkräften verantwortlich, sondern es haben auch mechanische und chemische Eigenschaften einen Einfluß auf die Wechselwirkungskräfte in einer Grenzschicht. Eine notwendige Voraussetzung zur Verbundbildung ist eine optimale Benetzung der Verstärkungsfasern, so daß Fehlstellen im Material ausgeschlossen werden können. Außerdem geht man davon aus, daß neben dispersen Wechselwirkungskräften vor allem auch polare und darunter Säure-Base-Wechselwirkungskräfte die Haftfestigkeit der beiden Verbundpartner positiv beeinflussen [2, 3]. Das wird mit dem Einsatz unterschiedlicher Schlichtesysteme, die Haftvermittler mit auf das Matrixsystem abgestimmten funktionellen Gruppen enthalten, ausgenutzt. Zur Abschätzung der Benetzbarkeit und möglicher Wechselwirkungskräfte in der Phasengrenze müssen die Oberflächen der Haftpartner näher charakterisiert werden. Das erfolgt mittels elektrokinetischer und Benetzungsmessungen . Eine weitere Charakterisierung reaktiver Systeme geschieht mittels Tropfenprofilanalyse und die direkte Untersuchung der Benetzung von Glasfasern durch diese reaktiven Harzsysteme.

Mit den derzeitigen zur Verfügung stehenden Methoden zur Bestimmung von oberflächenenergetischen Größen kann eine sehr umfassende und gründliche Charakterisierung der Einflußgrößen auf die Benetzung von Glasfasern durch entsprechende polymere Systeme durchgeführt werden. Mit der Kombination unterschiedlicher oberflächenchemischer Methoden erhält man genauere Informationen über die Auswirkung unterschiedlicher Modifizierungsverfahren. So konnte nur mit Hilfe elektrokinetischer Messungen die Änderung der Funktionalität der Faseroberflächen durch die eingesetzte Schlichte ermittelt werden. Die Autoren bedanken sich bei der DFG Sta 324/12-1 und dem BMBF für die Unterstützung ihrer Forschungsarbeiten.

References

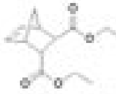
[1] A.K. Bledzki, J. Lieser, G. Wacker, H. Frenzel; Composite Interfaces 1997, 5 , 41-53
[2] K. Grundke, H.-J. Jacobasch; farbe+lack 1992, 98, 934-942
[3] H.-J. Jacobasch, K. Grundke, P. Uhlmann, F. Simon, E. Mäder; Composite Interfaces 1996, 3, 293-320

PO-52

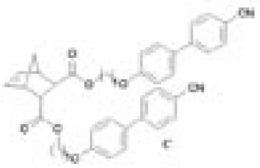
ABC Triblock Cooligomers - prepared by Ring Opening Metathesis Polymerisation – Results of MALDI TOF MS

S. Mayer, G. Hayn, S. Riegler, C. Slugovc, F. Stelzer, R. Saf*
Institute for Chemistry and Technology of Organic Materials (ICTOS), Graz University of Technology, Stremayrgasse 16, 8010 Graz; Tel: +43 (0)316 873 8959, Fax: +43 (0)316 873 8951
E-mail: sabine.mayer@tugraz.at, robert.saf@tugraz.at

Ring opening metathesis polymerisation (ROMP) is a powerful tool to prepare well defined and highly functionalised polymers.[1] 3rd generation Grubbs´ initiator (H_2IMes)(3-bromo-pyridine)$_2$(Cl)$_2$Ru=CHPh (**1**) (H_2IMes= N,N'-bis(mesityl)-4,5-dihydroimidazol-2-ylidene) accomplishes living oligomerisation of norbornene monomers with different substituents.[2] A combination of MALDI-TOF MS, GPC and ^{1}H-NMR was used to investigate the synthesis of blockcopolymers. This contribution focuses on the results obtained by MALDI-TOF MS.

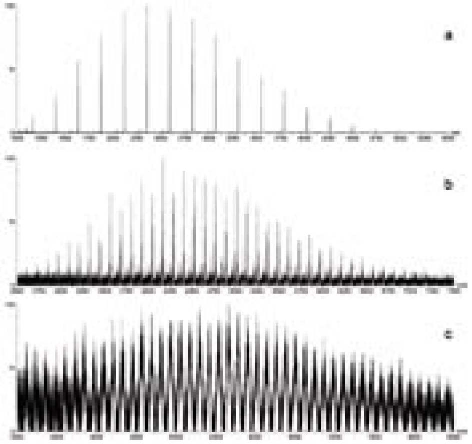

A


B


C


1

The results showed that complete initiation for the oligomerisation of monomers A, B and C can be achieved with initiator **1**. Analytic details of these oligomerisations, such as identity of end-groups, polydispersity indices, and number average (MN) as well as weight average (MW) molecular weights will be presented. As an important fact for future applications, rational design of various well defined ABC triblock cooligomers and copolymers is possible. To proof our theory cooligomers of A, AB, and ABC were prepared and analysed (see figure below).



The financial support of by the Austrian Science Fund (Project P13962-CHE) and by EC Project „DENTALOPT" (G5RD-CT2001-00554) is gratefully acknowledged.

References

[1] T. M. Trnka, R. H. Grubbs, Acc. Chem. Res., 2001, 34, 18
[2] C. Slugovc, S. Riegler, G. Hayn, R. Saf and F. Stelzer, Macromol. Rapid Comm., 2003, 24, 435

PO-53

Banana Fibre Reinforced Phenolformaldehyde Composites

Seena Joseph and Sabu Thomas*
School of Chemical Sciences, Mahatma Gandhi University, Kottayam, Kerala, India -686 560
E- mail: sabut@vsnl.com, sabut552001@yahoo.com

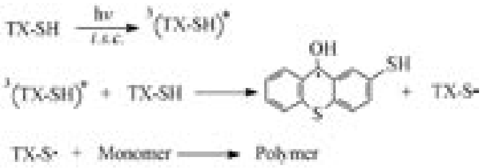
Potential of banana fibre as reinforcement in Phenol Formaldehyde resin has been investigated. Specific strength and modulus values of the banana fibre reinforced composites were found to be comparable with that of glass fibre composites. Static and dynamic mechanical properties of the composites were found to increase with increasing glass fibre addition. Incorporating small volumes of glass fibres further improved the mechanical properties of the composites. The fibre-layering pattern is also having an influence in the overall performance of the composites where maximum properties were obtained in intimate mixture of both the fibres. To improve the fibre/matrix adhesion and the resistance to moisture absorption the banana fibre surface were given different chemical modifications which include different silanes, latex treatment heat treatment ,acetylation,cyanoethylation and mercerisation. The role of interfacial adhesion on mechanical and dynamic mechanical properties of the composites was analysed. Finally, the properties of the composites were compared with that of theoretical preictions.

PO-54

The Investigation of Photoinitiated Free Radical Polymerization of Methylmethacrylate with Thioxanthone Derivatives under Magnetic Field Effect

Sevnur Keskin and Nergis Arsu*
Yıldız Technical University, Faculty of Sciences and Arts, Davutpasa Campus, Department of Chemistry, 34010 Esenler-Istanbul, Turkey
E-mail: narsu@yildiz.edu.tr, skeskin@yildiz.edu.tr

Photoinitiated free radical polymerization is used widely in various applications and preferred for the production of polymers and copolymers with high molecular weights. It is well known that radicals are active species in radicalic polymerization reactions. Magnetic field produces singlet-triplet transitions in electronic states of radicals by different kinds of mechanisms.



In this study, the photoinitiated polymerization reactions of methylmethacrylate with thioxanthone derivatives are proposed in the presence and absence of magnetic field effect. Finally, the effect of photoinitiator, magnetic field, and molecular weights of polymers were determined.

References
[1] I. V. Khudyakov, N. Arsu, S. Jochusch, N. J. Turro, Designed Monomers and Polymers, 6, No.1, (2003), 1-122
[2] A.P. Chiriac, C.I. Simionescu, Progress in Polymer Science, 25 (2000), 219-258
[3] N.J. Turro, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.USA, 80 (1983), 609-624

PO-55

Influence of the Specimen Shape on Physical Testing Results of Polyoxymethylene (POM) Exposed to Thermooxidative Stresses

S. Lüftl[1]*, V.-M. Archodoulaki[1], S. Seidler[1], M. Glantschnig[2]
1) Vienna University of Technology, Institute of Materials Science and Testing, Favoritenstraße 9-11, A-1040 Vienna
2) SFS Intec GmbH, Korneuburg
E-mail: lueftl@mail.zserv.tuwien.ac.at

Polyoxymethylene (POM) belongs to the group of engineering polymers, it is commonly used in technical parts of the automotive, electric and electronic industry[1]. The material is known e.g. for its good friction properties as well as for its glossy surface on one hand and for its tendency of degradation during processing accompanied with the release of gaseous formaldehyde on the other hand. In practice, two possibilities to enhance the degradation stability of POM-Material are used: One method is to transform the degradation sensitive hydroxyl groups at the ends of the polymer chain into acetate groups (POM-Homopolymer)[1,2], the other method consists in the copolymerization of Trioxane with cyclic ethers to get a POM-Copolymer. In that case the degradation is interrupted when the process arrives at the statistically distributed ether group[1,3]. In further investigations on the thermooxidative degradation behaviour of POM[4,5] a commercially available copolymer was tested, that is used for automotive parts. Tensile testing specimens were produced by injection moulding and exposed to thermooxidative stresses by oven storage at 140 °C for 2, 3, 5 and 8 weeks. After that period different physical tests like tensile test, MVR and thermal analysis (DSC and TGA) were performed. To determine the correlation between the data obtained on tensile test specimens and structural parts used in practice, loudspeaker grids of the same material which were also produced by injection moulding are tested. Loudspeaker grids were treated similar to the tensile test specimens. The same physical tests were performed after a storage time of 3 and 5 weeks in the circulating oven. The test results obtained with the loudspeaker grids were more or less different from those found for the tensile test specimens depending on the applied test method. Therefore physical data determined on standard test specimens with comparably thick walls (e.g. tensile test specimens) do not always correlate with data obtained from practical structural elements, especially when their wall thickness is relative small compared to that of tensile test specimens.

References
[1] M. Weber, Kunststoffe 1998, 88, 1700-1706.
[2] C.E. Schweitzer, R.N. MacDonald and O.J. Punderson, J. Appl. Polym. Sci. 1959, 1, 158-163.
[3] H.D. Hermann, K. Weissermel, Makromol. Chem. 1966, 94, 91-102
[4] V.M. Archodoulaki, S. Seidler in Polymerwerkstoffe 2000 Tagungsband (Eds.: W. Grellmann et al.) Universitätsdruckerei Martin-Luther-Universität Halle-Wittenberg, Halle/Saale, 2000, 398-401
[5] V.M. Archodoulaki, S. Seidler in Advances in mechanical behaviour, plasticity and damage, Proceedings of EUROMAT 2000 (Eds.: D. Miannay et al.) Elsevier Science Ltd. Oxford, 2000, 1, 261-266

PO-56

Kinetics of non-isothermal melting and crystallization of gamma Irradiated Isotactic Polypropylene

Tatyana Dobreva*, Emanuel Nedkov
Bulgarian Academy of Sciences, Institute of Polymers1113 Sofia, blvd."acad.G.Bonchev" bl.103A
E-mail: tatdob@polymer.bas.bg

The total rate of the non-isothermal melting and crystallization are estimated according to Atanasov et al. [1,2]. The non-isothermal crystallization is based on the equations of Turnball et al. [3] and Hoffman's theory [4]. The thermodynamic parameters: the lamellar thickness, the transport energy through the phase boundary and the free surface energy are determined [5]. The melting rates of the samples increase with different doses at the same temperature. The gamma rays cause the scission and crosslinking, which lead on the alpha-gamma phase transition. The triclinic gamma phase is more imperfect than monoclinic ones. It melts at the lower temperatures. The higher rate of melting is due to the triclinic crystallites. The lamellar thickness during the melting decreases because of the great number of defects. The free surface energy and the energy of activation during the phase boundary crystal-melt decrease as well. The rate of non-isothermal crystallization increases exponential with the doses.

The lamellar thickness and the free surface energy remain nearly constantly with the doses. At the low doses the growing crystals are in monoclinic or mixed modification. Mainly triclinic crystallites grow at the high doses. These changes are resulted from the intrinsic mass transport from the crystal to the amorphous regions. The start temperatures of crystallization, as well as the whole temperature interval are shifted to the lower temperature because of the irradiation. These results well corresponded with the spherulitic morphology of iPP. The content of gamma phase and lamellar defects sharply increase with increasing of the doses. It is formed a lot of alpha-gamma and gamma-gamma twins. The obtained results confirm the hypotheses for the radiation annealing and the radiation melting.

References:

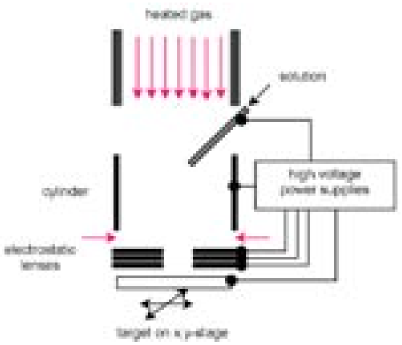
[1] A.Atanasov, E. Nedkov, IUPAC-Macro 1983, Bucharest, Romania, Abstr.Struct.Prop.;4,156.
[2] A.Atanasov, E. Nedkov, Comm.Dep.Chem; 1984,Bulg.Acad.Sci.; 17, 143.
[3] P. Turnbull , J.C. Fisher, J.Chem.Phys., 1949, 17,71.
[4] J.D.Hoffman, J.I. Lauritzen, E.Passaglia, G.S.Ross, F.J.Frolen, J.J.Weeks, Kolloid Z.Z.Polymere, 1969, 231, 564
[5] A.Buzarovska, S.Koseva, M.Cvetkovska, E.Nedkov, Europ.Polym.J., 2001, 37,141.

PO-57

On the experimental setup and the control of Atmospheric Pressure Ion Deposition (APID)

T. E. Hamedinger [1]*, T. Steindl[1], G. Hayn [1], S. Mayer [1], D. Sandholzer [1], J. Albering [2], J. O. Besenhard [2], R. Saf [1]*
1)Institute for Chemistry and Technology of Organic Materials, Graz University of Technology, Stremayrgasse 16/1, A-8010 Graz;
2)Institute for Chemistry and Technology of Inorganic Materials, Graz University of Technology, Stremayrgasse 16/3, A-8010 Graz
Email: hamedinger@ictos.tugraz.at; robert.saf@tugraz.at

Ion beam techniques are very flexible tools being used in material research, biology and medicine, microelectronics and micromechanics, optics, analysis and basic research [1]. Some of the key technologies in this field of science are ion beam assisted deposition facilities. Within this contribution details of the experimental setup of APID (compare scheme), a deposition technique based on the electrospray process, will be presented. The method uses the phenomenon that solutions of various materials (e.g. polymers, oligomers, biomolecules) can be dispersed into a charged aerosol by electrostatic forces [2]. After dispersion gas phase ions are produced by desolvation of the droplets. Subsequently electrostatic lenses are used to collect/focus these ions towards a target. Various experimental parameters (e.g. applied voltages, concentration of solution injected) determine the morphology of the deposited product (e.g. film or micro/nano structured particles). The influence of several parameters will be presented, software used for continuous monitoring of operating conditions included. The results of analytical investigations (AFM, UV/VIS spectra) of the products will be discussed in correlation to the operating parameters used during the processing. The financial support by the Austrian Science Fund (SFB Electroactive Materials) is gratefully acknowledged.



References

[1] Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry, Release 2003, 7th Edition, online-version, 2003-05-15
[2] Zeleny J., J. Phys. Rev., 1917 (10), 1-6

PO-58

Influence of crystallization temperature and annealing on the microhardness of α - and β - phases of iPP and E/P-copolymer

T. Koch*, S. Seidler
Vienna University of Technology, Institute of Materials Science and Testing, Favoritenstraße 9-11, A-1040 Vienna
E-mail: tkoch@mail.zserv.tuwien.ac.at

Besides the most common α - modification after polymer processing an amount of β - modification of Polypropylene can often be found, which influences the mechanical properties. The material becomes tougher [1], which is the reason for adding special β - nucleating agents.

Microhardness measurements, which are a useful tool for the characterization of polymers [2], where done on different PP materials. In a high molecular weight iPP and a random E/P copolymer the microhardness of sporadically developed β - sperulites was compared with the hardness of neighbouring α - spherulites. The influence of the crystallization temperature and of annealing was shown. For comparision of creep behaviour indentation creep tests were realized on an α- and a β- nucleated material.

References

[1] M. Raab, J. Kotek, J. Baldrian, W. Grellmann: J. Appl. Polym. Sci. 1998, 69, 2255-2259.
[2] F. J. Balta Calleja, S. Fakirov: Microhardness of Polymers, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 2000.

PO-59

Experiments towards three-dimensionally controlled deposition of functional materials by Atmospheric Pressure Ion Deposition (APID)

T. Steindl[1], T. E. Hamedinger[1], G. Hayn[1], S. Mayer[1], D. Sandholzer[1], A. Gupper[2], P. Wilhelm[2], R. Saf[1]
1) Institute for Chemistry and Technology of Organic Materials, Graz University of Technology, Stremayrgasse 16/1, A-8010 Graz;
2) Research Institute for Electron Microscopy, Steyrergasse 17, A-8010 Graz,
E-mail: steindl@ictos.tu-graz.ac.at; robert.saf@tugraz.at

Functional materials represent a class of materials that exhibit special properties. But for many applications the way how these materials are processed is as important as the chemical structure, especially when several materials are combined to achieve novel properties. A still challenging problem is the processing to thin films that contain different materials at different locations. Theoretically Athmospheric Pressure Ion Deposition is a technique that offers several unique features that could open the way to thin films with three dimensionally controllable chemical composition. One of the most important advantages of the method is, that it's an extremely soft technique where usually no decomposition has to be considered during the processing. This is true even for rather sensitive materials. Furthermore, the method allows the sequential or even simultaneous processing of chemically rather different materials, what's interesting from various different points of view in materials science. Within this presentation latest results concerning the application of APID as technology for the x, y, z controlled deposition of materials will be presented. A crucial point for this aim is the design of the APID ion sources, which was continuously improved by theoretical simulations based on Simion© 7.0. Selected examples of these simulations will be presented. Furthermore structured films that were produced with different experimental setups will be shown. The examples will include ultrathin films with continuously increasing thickness into x and/or y direction, logos of the institute etc. Characterisation of the films by several analytical techniques will be included. The financial support of the FWF (SFB Electroactive Materials) is gratefully acknowledged.

PO-60

Polymer multilayers prepared by APID (Atmospheric Pressure Ion Deposition)

T. Steindl[1], T. E. Hamedinger[1], G. Hayn[1], S. Mayer[1], D. Sandholzer[1], A. Pogantsch[2], S. Rentenberger[2], E. Zojer[2], R. Saf[1]
1) Institute for Chemistry and Technology of Organic Materials, Graz University of Technology, Stremayrgasse 16/1, A-8010 Graz;
2) Institute of Solid State Physics, Graz University of Technology, Petersgasse 16, A-8010 Graz
E-mail: steindl@ictos.tu-graz.ac.at; robert.saf@tugraz.at

The interest in thin and ultra thin organic films has continuously increased in the last years. Today the most common method that is used to make thin films is spincoating. This technique however shows a few limitations. (e.g. the area that can be coated is limited, and the use of solvents often make the assembly of multilayered systems impossible). Other often used methods like CVD (Chemical Vapour Deposition) can only process low molecular weight materials. Macromolecules therefore show a too low volatility. But Tailor-made functional polymers can often show their specific properties only after suitable processing. This is the reason why the development of new techniques that allow processing of functional polymers is a very important field.

The latest results in the fabrication of thin electroactiv polymer layers with the APID technique will be presented. The technique works under atmospheric pressure. In the first step a beam of single or multiple charged pseudo molecules is formed by drying of micro-droplets that were produced by electrospray ionisation (ESI)[1,2], an ionisation technique well known in mass spectrometry. In a second step a system of electrostatic lenses is used to direct this ion beam towards a target. The investigation of light emitting devices (LED) based on a multilayered structure prepared by APID will be presented. It will be shown that APID is a promising technology for the processing of functional polymers.

The financial support of the FWF (SFB Electroactive materials) is gratefully acknowledged.

References

[1] J. Zeleny, Phys. Rev.1917, 10, 1
[2] M. Dole et al., J. Chem. Phys., 1968, 49(5), 2240-2249

PO-61

Surface modifaction of polyimides for electric motor manufacture

T. Verdianz[1], R. Liska[1,*], H. F. Gruber[1], H. Simbürger[2]
1) Vienna University of Technology, Institute of Applied Synthetic Chemistry, Getreidemarkt9/163MC 1060 Vienna, Austria
2) Elin EBG Motoren GmbH, Elingasse 3, 8160 Weiz, Austria
E-mail: rliska@otech7.tuwien.ac.at

PO-62

New amphiphilic polymer supports for transition metal catalyzed reactions in water

M. Tobias Zarka, Jens O. Krause, Martin Bortenschlager, Oskar Nuyken, Ralf Weberskirch*
Lehrstuhl für Makromolekulare Stoffe, TU München, Germany
E-mail: Ralf.Weberskirch@ch.tum.de

By cationic ring-opening polymerization of 2-oxazolines followed by a simple hydrolysis reaction we have synthesized amphiphilic block copolymers bearing carboxyl or hydroxyl groups on the side chains. Functionalized ligands and metal complexes can be coupled efficiently under mild conditions to these versatile polymer supports, as demonstrate realized applications for enantioselective hydrogenation [1], hydroformylation [3] and metathesis [4] in micellar media. As an example the enantionselective hydrogenation of (Z)-methyl α-acetamidocinnamate is presented in more detail. Compared to previously described water-soluble supports, our amphiphilic system shows a significant increase in activity and enantioselectivity.

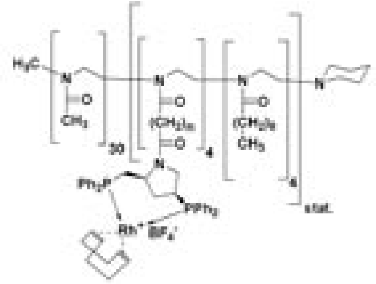


Figure: *Polymer supported catalyst for enantioselective hydrogenation*

References
[1] M. T. Zarka, O. Nuyken, R. Weberskirch, Chem. Eur. J. 2003, in press
[2] T. Malmström, C. Andersson, J. of Mol. Cat. 1999, 139, 259-270
[3] M. T. Zarka, M. Bortenschlager, A. Wittmann, R. Weberskirch, O. Nuyken, in preparation
[4] M. T. Zarka, J. O. Krause, O. Nuyken, R. Weberskirch, in preparation.

PO-63

What you should avoid in the application of polymer thermal analysis (a day in a thermoanalytic laboratory)

V.-M. Archodoulaki*, S. Lüftl, M. Spitzbart, S. Seidler
Vienna University of Technology, Institute of Materials Science and Testing, Favoritenstrasse 9-11, A-1040 Vienna
E-mail: varchodo@mail.zserv.tuwien.ac.at

Thermal characterisation of polymeric materials covers many aspects of material science, chemical engineering, organic chemistry, analytical chemistry and physical chemistry. TGA (thermogravimetric analysis) is often used to characterize the decomposition and thermal stability of polymers under different conditions like atmosphere (oxygen, nitrogen or air) or heating rate. DSC (differential scanning calorimetry) is widely in use for the basic characterisation (glass-transition temperature, melting point) of polymers. The most important factors that produce deviations between individual measured results are: (i) the operator, (ii) the equipment and the instruments, (iii) the calibration of the instruments and (iv) the environmental effects during the test procedure. In practice there are many parameters known to have an influence on the results measured by the TGA and DSC [1] especially for the points (ii) and (iii) such as sample weight, atmosphere, calibration frequency etc. in order to minimize the influence of the factor (i). The examples of this presentation demonstrate that there is a substantial variation in the measured values even though we considered this points and we would like to provide support for day-to-day work in thermoanalytic laboratories.

References
[1] G. W. Ehrenstein, Praxis der Thermischen Analyse von Kunststoffen, Hanser Verlag, München, Wien, 1998

PO-64

Effect of styrene/ethylene/butylene/styrene block copolymer on dynamic mechanical behaviour and processability of high impact polystyrene

Vesna Rek[1], Tamara H.Grgurić[1] and Želimir Jelčić[2] ,
1) Department of Polymer Engineering and Organic Chemical Technology, Faculty of Chemical Engineering and Technology, University of Zagreb, Marulićev trg 19 10000 Zagreb, Croatia
2) INA Polymers, Žitnjak b.b., 10000 Zagreb, Croatia
E-mail: vrek@marie.fkit.hr

Blends of high impact polystyrene (PS-HI) and styrene/ethylene/butylene/styrene block copolymer (SEBS) are systematically investigated to determine the effect of the rubber on the polymer properties. Four compositions on the complete range of blend compositions are analyzed. The processing behavior of the PS-HI + SEBS blends are analyzed and the dynamic mechanical behavior of the processed blends are examined. Rheological behavior of prepared blends during processing was followed by measuring the torque vs. time in the extruder Haake Record 90. Dynamical mechanical analysis, the primary viscoelastic functions are obtained in temperature range –150°C to 160°C. The blends were also investigated in creep-fatigue regime and relaxations were obtained at temperatures 25,35,45,55 and 65°C. The master curves for the reference temperature 25°C were created by time-temperature correspondence principle. The results show the changes of blends processability and dynamic mechanical behavior with increasing of the elastomer, SEBS. The correlation of the processing parameters and viscoelastic functions with the number of phases, their compositions and content are discussed.

PO-65

Synthesis and characterization of new adhesion promoters made from 3-substituted pyrrole derivatives[1,2]

X. Cai, G. Busch*, E. Jaehne*, H.-J. P. Adler*
Institute of Macromolecular and Textile Chemistry, Dresden University of Technology, D-01069, Dresden, Germany
E-mail: Xuediao.Cai@chemie.tu-dresden.de

For grafting polypyrrole on oxidized surfaces such as Al/Al_2O_3, Ti/TiO_2, Ta/Ta_2O_5 and Fe/Fe_2O_3, a new kind of adhesion promoter, ω-(pyrrol-3-yl alkyl) phosphonic acid, has been successfully synthesized. These new derivatives have two functional groups, phosphonic acid as the head group and pyrrole as the terminal group (polymerizable group). ω-(pyrrol-3-yl alkyl) phosphonic acids were studied for their adsorption behavior on oxide substrates and chemical or electrochemical deposition of polypyrrole over modified oxide surface or electrodes. Several analytical techniques such as contact angle measurement, surface plasmon resonance spectroscopy (SPR), UV-VIS Spectroscopy, grazing incident FTIR, X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy (XPS), scanning electron microscopy (SEM) and atomic force microscopy (AFM) were employed to characterize the adsorbed layers on different substrates. SPR showed the kinetics of adsorption process, which is completed within hours. Grazing incident FTIR and angle dependent XPS showed the presence, order and orientation of these new compounds on the surface, where the phosphonic acid group is attached to the surface. CV-measurements were made to get information about the oxidation potential of these compounds. Chemical polymerization and electrochemical polymerization of terminal pyrrole moiety on the substrates modified with synthesized compounds afforded dense, homogeneous and adhesive films of polypyrrole. The conductivity of these films is enhanced as a consequence of this change in morphology. Impedance, photoluminescence and photocurrent measurements were done to study the semi-conducting properties of the grafted polymer films.

References:

[1]. G. Busch, E. Jaehne, X. Cai, S. Oberoi, H-J. P. Adler, Synthetic Metals 137 (2003) 871
[2]. E. Jaehne, D. Ferse, G. Busch, H-J. P. Adler, A. Singh and I. K. Varma, Designed monomers and polymers, 5 (2002) 427

PO-66

Preparation and characterization of microfibrillar composites based on oriented, self-compatibilizing polyester/Bisphenol-A polycarbonate blends

N. Denchev[aa], M. J. Oliveira[a], O. S: Carneiro[a], T. A. Ezquerra[b], Z. Denchev[a*]
a) IPC - Institute for Polymers and Composites, Dept. of Polymer Engineering, University of Minho, Guimarães 4800-058, Portugal
b) Institute of the Structure of the Matter, CSIC, Madrid 28006, Spain
E-mail: denchev@dep.uminho.pt

Nanostructured composites can be obtained by blending and cold drawing of two or more properly selected immiscible polymers (at least one of them being semicrystalline) followed by annealing at certain temperatures. The major component of the blend forms an isotropic and relaxed matrix, whereas the minor one forms the reinforcing elements – semicrystalline microfibrils with dimensions in the nanometer range, imparting enhancement of the mechanical performance of the system [1,2] The main goal of this study was to manufacture and characterize nanostructured composite materials in which the reinforcing elements are made of poly(ethylene terephthalate) (PET) or poly(ethylene naphthalate) (PEN) embedded in a matrix of Bisphenol-A polycarbonate (PC).

The preparation of these composites included: (i) melt blending in a twin-screw extruder of various amounts of PET or PEN (25 and 50% by weight) and PC (75 and 50%, respectively); (ii) extruding of oriented PC-polyester cables and (iii) cold drawing of the latter to draw ratios of 5-10. The oriented bristles so obtained were further compression-moulded at temperatures below the fusion of PET (PEN) to get films in which the PC isotropic matrix was reinforced by long longitudinal or short, chaotically oriented polyester microfibrils. PC-PET and PC-PEN films were also produced with no orientation of either phase.

The evolution of the nanostructure during the said manufacturing process was analysed by SEM and optical microscopy. The degree of transesterification between the polyester and PC phases taking place during melt blending and compression moulding stages as well as their impact on the mechanical properties of samples obtained at different processing stages were also investigated.

References

[1] M. Evstatiev, S. Fakirov, Polymer 1992, 33(4), 877-880
[2] Z Denchev, M. Evstatiev, S. Fakirov, K. Friedrich, M. Pollio, Adv. Compos. Mater. (Japan) 1998, 7, 313-324

PO-67

Properties of silylated wood - effects on surface wettability, Mechanical strength and dimensional stability

G. Weichslberger[1,3], S. Knaus[1], H. Gruber[1], Christian Hansmann[2,3]
1) Vienna University of Technology, Institute of Applied Synthetic Chemistry, Getreidemarkt 9/163 MC, 1060 Vienna, Austria
2) University of Agricultural Sciences (BOKU), A-1190 Vienna, Austria
3) Competence Centre for Wood Composites and Wood Chemistry (WOOD K plus), St. Peter Straße 25, A-4020 Linz, Austria
E-mail: weichslberger@otech7.tuwien.ac.at

Although wood in general is a raw material with an outstanding broad spectrum of applications, several of its basic properties also restrain its range of appliance. One main disadvantage of wood is its swelling and shrinking behaviour due to water uptake and loss of water, respectively, as it might happen during a change in climate conditions. As up to 60% of spruce wood consists of cellulosic- and hemicellulosic material, which is highly hygroscopic because of its numerous polar hydroxyl groups, this rather undesired wood property can be influenced by manipulating the "natural" hygroscopy of the wood cell wall components. The use of organosilicon compounds for hydrophobisation of cellulose is an already established method, used in textile finishing or for water repellent coatings. In wood chemistry, so far, only little is known about the suitability of silylation [1-3] as a proper tool to introduce hydrophobicity into wood cell walls or wood constituents. The present study deals with the characterisation and properties of silylated wood meal and solid wood samples, respectively, synthesized by reaction with trimethylchlorosilane, N,O-bis trimethylsilylacetamide, hexamethyldisilazane and ?-aminopropyl triethoxysilane. The influence of silyl residues on wood properties such as mechanical stability, surface hydrophobicity and dimensional stability was investigated.

References

[1] G. Sebe et al., Wood Sci. Technol. 35(2001) 269-282
[2] G. Zollfrank et al., Holzforschung, 56(2002) 39-42
[3] G. Weichslberger et al., Lignovisionen (2003), in press

PO-68

Effect of high-energy radiation and alkali treatment on the properties of cotton-cellulose

Csilla M. Földváry[a*], Erzsébet Takács[a], László Wojnárovits[a], István Sajó[b]
[a]Institute of Isotopes and Surface Chemistry, CRC, HAS, Budapest
[b]Institute of Cemistry, CRC, HAS, Budapest
E-mail: foldvary@iki.kfki.hu; foldvarycsilla@hotmail.com

The sorption, physical and chemical properties of the cellulose of different origin are very important in the textile industry, because these characteristics influence the efficiency of the dyeing process and other chemical treatments. The natural cellulose contains ordered crystalline fraction, named cellulose I and amorphous cellulose fraction. The irradiation causes chain-breaks and oxidative degradation of cellulose. In the work reported here the samples were irradiated with γ-rays of Co-isotope or with 2 and 6 MeV electrons of an electron accelerator in the 100-1500 kGy dose range. Similarly to the industrial practice the supermolecular structure of cellulose was modified after irradiation by swelling in 3-6 mol dm^{-3} sodium-hydroxide or in 3-3,75 mol dm^{-3} tetramethyl-ammonium-hydroxide (TMAH). This treatment was combined with irradiation. Due to irradiation induced degradation the degree of polymerization was found to decrease as shown by viscosity measurements. During the irradiation the amount of the carbonyl-groups noticeable increases, these groups are later transformed to carboxyl-groups during the alkali treatment determined by FTIR measurements at 1730 cm^{-1} and 1640 cm^{-1}, respectively. During NaOH treatment considerable mass loss was observed. This mass loss was also shown by the increased absorbance of the solutions in the UV region, due to the dissolved cellulose. The X-ray diffraction results showed the transformation of the crystalline structure from cellulose I to cellulose II. The percentage of transformation increased either with the increase in the absorbed dose or the concentration of the alkali solution.

PO-69

The Influence of Mechanical Stress and Thermal Treatment on Conductivity of Carbon Black Filled Elastomers

Mária Omastová*, Silvia Podhradská, Ivan Chodák
Polymer Institute, Slovak Academy of Sciences, Dúbravská cesta 9, 842 36 Bratislava, Slovakia
E-mail: upolmaom@savba.sk

Conductive rubbers have been a subject of the research activities for a long time. Recently interest has been growing in rubber-based electrically conductive polymer composites in connection with their applications as electronic equipments, pressure sensitive switches, important strategic materials such as EMI shielding, floor heating elements, or materials for dissipation of electrostatic charge[1]. The conductive rubber composites can be easily prepared by mixing a rubber matrix with conductive filler. Carbon black, graphite, carbon fibres, metal-coated inorganic oxide particles and metal powder are frequently used as the conductive fillers[2-3]. The effect of mechanical deformation on the intensity of electric current was investigated in the system EPDM and SBR filled with carbon black. The deformation of the material in tensile mode leads to a destruction of conductive paths formed by the filler particles, resulting in to a drop of current. Consequent relaxation of electrical conductivity after the stress release was detected. After stress release a sudden decrease of the current was observed followed by an increase of the current within 20-40 min. due to relaxation and partial reconstruction of the conductive paths. The composites exhibit excellent stability of the electrical conductivity. Stability of electrical conductivity was tested in heating/cooling cycles in the temperature range from 16°C to 145°C. Conductivity was measured by the four-point van der Pauw method. A significant increase of conductivity was found in the composites during whole thermal treatment. The effect can be explained by the transformation of the conducting paths in the testing samples during heating.

Acknowledgement
The research was supported by the Grant Agency for Science of the Slovak Academy of Sciences (GAV-2/1060/21).

References

[1.] K. Kakizawa, *Int. Polym. Sci. Tech.* **1986**, *13*, T-40
[2.] K.P Sau., T. K. Chaki, D. Khastgir, *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.* **1999**,*71*, 887.
[3.] R. Faez, M.-A. De Paoli, *Eur. Polym. J.*, **2001**, *37*, 1139.

PO-70

Nonconventional Modification of Polarity of Polyethylene through Blending with Oxidized Fischer-Tropsch Paraffin

Igor Novák*[1], Igor Krupa[1], Adriaan S. Luyt[2]
[1] Polymer Institute, Slovak Academy of Sciences, Dúbravská cesta 9, 842 36 Bratislava, Slovakia
[2] School of Chemical Sciences, University of the Free State, Private Bag X13, Phuthaditjhaba, 9866, South Africa
E-mail: upolnovi@savba.sk

Polyethylene (PE) has diverse useful applications due to its good mechanical properties and chemical resistance. Various methods have been used for improving of PE adhesive properties, e.g. corona discharge or plasma surface modification, as well as chemical surface etching. Another way of increasing the PE adhesive properties is its modification in the bulk by addition of a low amount of polar polymers or low-molecular weights additives[1,2]. Easy modification of polarity of PE through blending with oxidized Fischer-Tropsch paraffin investigated. It was found that 10-wt.% of the oxidized paraffin increases considerably the polar component of the surface free energy. Modification of low-density PE with oxidized paraffin significantly improved the strength of the adhesive joint between low-density PE and an epoxy based-substrate. This behaviour was not observed for high-density PE. The conservation of good mechanical properties of PE was observed. The paraffin content has only a moderate influence on the mechanical properties, dependent on the degree of crystallinty. The degree of crystallinity of Fischer-Tropsch paraffin was found to be lower than that of high-density PE, but higher than that of low-density PE. Differential scanning calorimetry measurements indicated miscibility of PE with oxidized Fischer-Tropsch paraffin in the investigated concentration range, in both the solid and the molten state.

Acknowledgement
The authors are grateful to the Slovak grant agency VEGA (grant No. 2/1060/21) for the financial support of this research.

References

[1] I. Novák*, Angew. Makromol. Chem.*. 1996*, 236*, 35 - 41.
[2] I. Krupa,. A. S. Luyt, *Polymer* 2001, 42, 7285 - 7289.

PO-71

Study of Relation between Electrical and Mechanical Properties of Epoxy-Based Composite Adhesives

Igor Novák*, Igor Krupa and Ivan Chodák
Polymer Institute, Slovak Academy of Sciences, Dúbravská cesta 9, 842 36 Bratislava, Slovakia
E-mail: upolnovi@savba.sk

Electrically conductive adhesives (ECAs) have attracted great attention because of their adhesive and electrical properties and numerous potential applications.[1, 2] A growing interest is observed in the potential of electrically conductive metal-loaded polymer adhesives for solder replacement in surface mount technology and other microelectronic application in cases when soldering is difficult or impossible because of low thermal stability. An adhesive joining has to have either better properties or more simple technology compared to a traditional soldering. Electrical conductivity and elongation at break of epoxy resin filled with electroconductive carbon black, graphite or with silver-coated basalt particles or fibres were investigated. Percolation concentrations were determined to be 14-volume % for epoxy/carbon black composites, 22-volume % for epoxy/graphite composites and 28 - 29-volume % for both epoxy/Ag-coated basalt particles and fibres. The steepest increase in electrical conductivity and the most pronounced decrease in elongation at break occurs at similar filler concentration range for all investigated systems. A good correlation between phenomenological model, introduced in and experimental data for all investigated systems was observed.

Acknowledgement
The authors are grateful to the Slovak grant agency VEGA (grant No. 2/1060/21) for the financial support of this research.

References

[1] I. Novák, I. Krupa, I. Chodák, Eur. Polym. J. 2003, 39, 585 – 592.
[2] I. Novák, I. Krupa, I. Chodák, Synth. Met. 2002, 42, 93 – 98.

Z

Zaami, Noreddine
Institute for Chemistry and Technology of Organic Materials (ICTOS), Graz University of Technology, Stremayrgasse 16, A-8010 Graz, Austria
E-mail: nori@ictos.tu-graz.ac.at
Abstract(s): PO44

Zahnt, Barbara Annette
Polymer Competence Center Leoben GmbH, Parkstraße 13; 8700 Leoben, Austria
E-mail: zahnt@pccl.at
Abstract(s): OP25

Zarka, M Tobias
TU München, Germany
E-mail: ralf.weberskirch@ch.tum.de
Abstract(s): PO62

Zehetbauer, Michael Josef
Institute of Material Physics, University of Vienna, Vienna, Austria
Abstract(s): PO31

Zifferer, Gerhard
Institut für Physikalische Chemie der Universität Wien, A-1090 Wien, Währinger Str. 42, Austria
E-mail: gerhard.zifferer@univie.ac.at
Abstract(s): OP26, PO28

Zipper, Peter
Institute of Chemistry, University of Graz, Heinrichstrasse 28, A-8010 Graz, Austria
E-mail: Peter.zipper@uni-graz.at
Abstract(s): PO46

Zojer, Egbert
Institute of Solid State Physics, Graz University of Technology
Abstract(s): PO7, PO60

Zsuga, Miklós
University of Debrecen
Abstract(s): OP18, OP21